Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 1 of 263 - Page ID#:, 843 1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY 2 CENTRAL DIVISION LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 3 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,) Lexington Criminal 4 Action No. 15-87) Plaintiff,) 5 At Lexington, Kentucky) -vs-) 6 February 27, 2017) SAMUEL A. GIROD,) 9:00 a.m. 7) Defendant. DAY 1) 8 TRANSCRIPT OF JURY TRIAL PROCEEDINGS 9 BEFORE THE HONORABLE DANNY C. REEVES UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE 10 Appearances of Counsel: 11 On behalf of Plaintiff: KATE K. SMITH, ESQ. 12 GARY TODD BRADBURY, ESQ. Assistant U.S. Attorney 13 260 West Vine Street Suite 300 14 Lexington, Kentucky 40507 On behalf of Defendant: 15 SAMUEL A. GIROD, PRO SE 16 On behalf of Defendant: MICHAEL B. FOX, ESQ. STANDBY COUNSEL Fox Law Office 185 Tom T. Hall Boulevard 17 P.O. Box 1450 18 Olive Hill, Kentucky 41164 Court Reporter: 19 PEGGY W. WEBER, RPR Official Court Reporter 20 U.S. District Court P.O. Box 362 21 Lexington, Kentucky 40588 (859) 421-0814 22 23 24 25 Proceedings recorded by mechanical stenography, transcript produced by computer.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 2 of 263 - Page ID#:2844

1	(Whereupon, Day 1 of the Jury Trial proceedings
2	commenced on Monday, February 27, 2017, at 9:00 a.m.,
3	on the record in open court, without the prospective
4	juror members present, as follows.)
5	THE COURT: Thank you.
6	Madam Clerk, if you would call the matter
7	scheduled for trial this morning.
8	THE CLERK: Yes, Your Honor.
9	Lexington Criminal Action Number 15-87,
10	United States of America versus Samuel Girod, called for
11	jury trial.
12	THE COURT: Thank you.
13	And if counsel could state their appearances,
14	please.
15	MS. SMITH: Kate Smith on behalf of the
16	United States.
17	THE COURT: Thank you.
18	MR. BRADBURY: Todd Bradbury for the
19	United States.
20	THE COURT: Thank you.
21	MS. SMITH: We have Brenna Rogers, my legal
22	assistant, and Special Agent Steven Lamp with us.
23	THE COURT: Thank you.
24	And Mr. Lamp will be the case agent
25	MS. SMITH: Yes.

Case:	5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 3 of 263 - Page ID#: ₃ 845
1	THE COURT: present throughout the trial?
2	MS. SMITH: Yes.
3	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
4	Mr. Fox.
5	MR. FOX: Good morning, Your Honor.
6	DEFENDANT GIROD: Good morning, Your Honor.
7	THE COURT: Good morning.
8	Couple matters that we'll review before we call
9	the jury in this morning at 9:30.
10	Before you came in to the courtroom this
11	morning, there should have been four items placed on
12	counsel table.
13	There's an order denying the motion to dismiss,
14	which I believe was filed on Thursday of last week.
15	You should also have some draft jury
16	instructions, for the conclusion of the case. Now, I
17	wanted to give the parties those draft jury instructions
18	early, so you would have sufficient time to review those,
19	rather than waiting until the conclusion of all the proof
20	in the case. Of course, the instructions may change,
21	based upon the proof that's presented, but I wanted the
22	parties to have as much time as possible to have those
23	for review.
24	The other two items that you should have on
25	your tables would be a statement of the case and

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 4 of 263 - Page ID#:4 846

1 preliminary jury instructions.

I will use the statement of the case in describing to the jury what the case is about. Hopefully, you've had the opportunity to review the statement of the case.

Now, the preliminary jury instructions would include, as you can see, they will include the elements of the offenses that are charged in Counts 1 through 13.

9 I will give the preliminary jury instructions 10 after the jury has been selected and prior to opening 11 statements in the case.

As we discussed last week, the parties have requested up to 35 minutes per side for their opening statements.

And I will remind the parties that, of course, the opening statement is the opportunity to explain to the jury what each side believes the testimony will be in the case, and may not be used to argue the case.

Since I'll be doing the voir dire, I would expect that the parties would -- or at least the United States would want me to identify potential trial witnesses.

Is that accurate, Ms. Smith?
MS. SMITH: I'm sorry? I don't think I -THE COURT: Would you like for me to identify

Case:	5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 5 of 263 - Page ID#: ₅ 847
1	your potential trial witnesses?
2	MS. SMITH: Yes, Your Honor.
3	THE COURT: All right. And if defendant would
4	like me to do the same, I'll certainly I'll certainly
5	do that if requested.
6	And at this time if the parties would like,
7	I'll again go through or go over the procedures for
8	selecting the jury. Would either side like me to do
9	that, or do feel like you're comfortable with the
10	selection process?
11	MS. SMITH: I'm comfortable but defer to the
12	defendant.
13	THE COURT: All right.
14	DEFENDANT GIROD: I think we're okay.
15	THE COURT: All right.
16	DEFENDANT GIROD: Thank you.
17	THE COURT: Yes, sir.
18	What we'll do this morning, when the jury comes
10 19	
	in is we'll have I believe there's one row that we'll
20	need to keep vacant on the right side, this first row
21	over here behind the defendant's table. We'll be able to
22	fill up the remaining four rows with jurors, and then we
23	have 24 seats up here. So we'll fill this up first.
24	We'll fill these seats up first.
25	COURT SECURITY: Yes, sir.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 6 of 263 - Page ID#:₆ 848

THE COURT: We'll fill all 24 up first. And then we'll use the remaining seats for the other jurors. If we need to squeeze people in a bit in the back, then we can certainly do that.

COURT SECURITY: Yes, sir.

THE COURT: We'll have more room after we select the jury, and then as necessary we'll need to move folks around as we do pick the jury.

9 I will remind the parties that after challenges 10 for cause have been exercised, we'll have two panels, a 11 panel of 28 and a panel of four, and the panel of 28 the 12 defendant gets 10 peremptory challenges, the government 13 gets six. That gets us down to the 12. The first 12 14 called but not stricken will be the jurors seated in the The last four jurors, panel of four, will be for 15 case. the two alternates that will be seated. Each side gets 16 17 one strike against the panel of alternates. We'll seat 18 two alternates in the case.

All right. Madam Clerk, how many jurors do we have present at this time?

21	THE (CLERK:	53, Your Honor.
22	THE (COURT:	We have 53 here?
23	THE (CLERK:	That's the last I heard.
24	THE (COURT:	We only had 52 called in so we have
0 5			

25 more than --

5

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 7 of 263 - Page ID#:, 849 1 THE CLERK: I'm sorry, Your Honor, I was 2 thinking of the -- I'm sorry, 52. 3 All right. We have 52 present? THE COURT: THE CLERK: Yes. 4 5 THE COURT: All right. About 9:15 we'll go ahead and bring the jurors into the courtroom. 6 7 Please call the roll before I come back in, and 8 we'll be ready to go with the jury selection at 9:30. 9 I'll remind any spectators that, of course, you 10 can't have any conversations with potential jurors in the 11 case. 12 All right. 13 DEFENDANT GIROD: Your Honor. 14 THE COURT: Yes, sir. 15 DEFENDANT GIROD: I have one question. THE COURT: Yes, sir. 16 17 DEFENDANT GIROD: My boys are more involved 18 almost than what I am at this point because I was 19 incarcerated. But I was wondering if one of the boys could sit here with him that we could discuss. 20 It would 21 be about like an attorney brings in a paralegal. 22 THE COURT: Well, if you're using the person as 23 an attorney, and it would be different. It's not --24 DEFENDANT GIROD: I'm not using him as an 25 attorney, but I forget so many things that I think they

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 8 of 263 - Page ID#:₈

can remind me of some things that would be helpful. 1 2 THE COURT: Well, of course, you do have 3 standby counsel that's available to assist you if you do need to use standby counsel, but I can't allow family 4 5 members to sit at counsel table with you. DEFENDANT GIROD: Okay. 6 7 THE COURT: All right. 8 DEFENDANT GIROD: Thank you. 9 THE COURT: We will be in recess. 10 (Whereupon, a recess was taken at 9:05 a.m., during 11 which the clerk of the Court called the roll of the 12 prospective juror members, in which there were 52 13 prospective juror members present, and Day 1 of the Jury Trial proceedings continued at 9:30 a.m., on the 14 record in open court, with the prospective juror members 15 present, as follows.) 16 17 THE COURT: Good morning everyone. 18 Madam Clerk, if you would call the matter that's scheduled for trial today. 19 20 THE CLERK: Yes, Your Honor. 21 Lexington Criminal Action Number 15-87, 22 United States of America versus Samuel Girod, called for 23 jury trial. 24 THE COURT: Thank you. 25 And, Madam Clerk, you called the roll of the

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 9 of 263 - Page ID#:, 851 jury, and all 52 are present; is that correct? 1 2 THE CLERK: Yes, Your Honor. 3 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. 4 If the attorneys could state their appearances, 5 please, for the jury. 6 MS. SMITH: Good morning everyone. 7 I'm Kate Smith, and I represent the 8 United States in this matter. Good morning. 9 MR. BRADBURY: Todd Bradbury, Assistant U.S. 10 Attorney. 11 Thank you. THE COURT: 12 In this matter the defendant has chosen to represent himself. 13 14 Mr. Girod, if you would like to introduce yourself to the jury, please. 15 16 DEFENDANT GIROD: Introduce myself? 17 THE COURT: Yes, sir, if you would. 18 DEFENDANT GIROD: I'm Samuel Girod, and I'm here because of what happened, and so that's all I can 19 20 say right now. 21 THE COURT: All right. Yes, sir. Thank you. 22 DEFENDANT GIROD: Thank you, Your Honor. 23 THE COURT: And Mr. Fox is also present as 24 standby counsel. 25 MR. FOX: Thank you, Your Honor. Michael Fox.

Case: \$:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 10 of 263 - Page ID#: 852

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. 1 2 Again, ladies and gentlemen, welcome to 3 Lexington. If you're not from here, I know that it's been raining this morning, and it's difficult to get 4 5 here, but we do appreciate everyone's attendance. Before we begin with the jury selection, I'd 6 7 like to ask the clerk to administer the oath to all of 8 our jurors to answer questions. 9 THE CLERK: Could you all please stand and 10 raise your right hand? 11 Do you and each of you solemnly swear or affirm 12 that you will true and perfect answers make to the 13 questions which will now be asked of you touching upon your qualifications to sit as jurors in the United States 14 District Court for the Eastern District of Kentucky, as 15 you shall answer under God? 16 Do each of you so swear or affirm? 17 18 (Affirmative responses heard) 19 THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated. 20 I understand that we have about 14 new jurors 21 that have not appeared previously. 22 Madam Clerk, if you could identify those jurors 23 by number. 24 And, ladies and gentlemen, if you're new, as 25 your number is called, if you would please stand, and

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 11 of 263 - Page ID#; then I have just a few questions for you. 1 2 THE CLERK: 499, 617, 626, 627, 632, 633, 635, 3 639, 640, 643, 645, 646, 647, and 651. 4 THE COURT: Now, before I ask these questions, 5 let me see if we have anyone else that's not appeared previously and has not been qualified previously. 6 7 (No response) 8 THE COURT: All right. If you would, please, 9 respond to the following questions. These are the same 10 questions that you were asked when you filled out your 11 questionnaire, but my purpose is to determine if the 12 information is still accurate. 13 Are each of you citizens of the United States? 14 (Affirmative responses) 15 THE COURT: Are each of you 18 years of age or older? 16 17 (Affirmative responses) 18 THE COURT: Has your primary residence for the 19 past year been in this state and also in the same county? 20 (Affirmative responses) 21 THE COURT: Do you read, write, speak, and 22 understand the English language? 23 (Affirmative responses) 24 THE COURT: Are any charges now pending against 25 you for a violation of state or federal law punishable by

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 12 of 263 - Page ID#; imprisonment for more than one year? 1 2 (Negative responses) 3 THE COURT: Have any of you ever been convicted either by a guilty or nolo contendere plea or by court or 4 5 jury trial for a state or federal crime for which punishment could have been more than one year in prison? 6 7 (Negative responses) 8 THE COURT: And do any of you have any physical 9 or mental disabilities that would interfere with or 10 prevent you from serving as a juror if you are selected? (Negative responses) 11 12 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, and you may 13 be seated. All of these jurors are qualified, Madam Clerk. 14 Yes, Your Honor. 15 THE CLERK: Now, ladies and gentlemen, we will 16 THE COURT: 17 begin the selection process at this time. I'm going to 18 start by asking you a number of questions to determine if 19 you know anything about this case and to ensure that you're otherwise qualified to be seated as jurors in the 20 21 matter. 22 I do want to remind you that as you respond to 23 my questions, that, of course, you are subject to the 24 oath that you were given just a moment ago. So it's necessary that you give full and complete answers to all 25

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 13 of 263 - Page ID#: 855

1 the questions that I'll be asking you.

The procedures that I follow is I ask you not to talk among yourselves while we are in the process of selecting a jury.

5 If you do have a response that you need to 6 give, if you would please raise your hand until you're 7 identified.

Now, we have a lot of folks in the courtroom, and if I don't see you, one of the security officers may help me to pick you out. But don't give up. If I don't identify you, make sure that you raise your hand so that I can call on you to give your answers.

13 Now, there may be some of you that will give 14 more than one answer as we go through this process. What I ask you to do is every time you give an answer if could 15 please identify yourself by your juror number. You don't 16 need to give me your name, but just your juror number, 17 18 and you need to do that every time that you respond to a 19 question because I may begin to recognize you by your answers, but the court reporter is not going to be able 20 21 to get that down. So you'll need to first, give me your number every time that you do respond to a question. 22

Now, let me begin by telling you a little bit about this case, and then I'll ask you some questions to see if you know anything about the case or if you've

Case: {	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 14 of 263 - Page ID#: 856
1	heard about the case.
2	Now, ladies and gentlemen, 13 counts or charges
3	will be presented for your consideration during this
4	trial.
5	Defendant Samuel Girod is a member of the Amish
6	community in Bath County. It's alleged that he operated
7	a business in that community called Satterfield Naturals.
8	The defendant is charged in Count 1 with
9	conspiring to prevent by force, intimidation, or threat,
10	the United States Food & Drug Administration safety
11	compliance officers from performing their duties, in
12	violation of Title 18 of the United States Code,
13	Section 372.
14	In Count 2 he's charged with corruptly, by
15	threats and force and by threatening communication,
16	obstructing, impeding, and endeavoring to influence,
17	obstruct, and impede the administration of law under a
18	proceeding pending before the Food and Drug
19	Administration, in violation of Title 18 of the
20	United States Code, Section 1505.
21	It's alleged that the conduct described in
22	Counts 1 and 2 occurred on or about November 21st, 2013.
23	In Count 3 it's alleged that the defendant,
24	with the intent to defraud or mislead, operated an
25	establishment at 409 Satterfield Lane in Owingsville,

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 15 of 263 - Page ID#: 857

1 Kentucky, at which he manufactured, prepared, propagated, 2 and processed Chickweed Healing Salve, TO-MOR-GONE, and 3 R.E.P., and similar products, which he failed to register 4 with the FDA as required by federal law in violation of 5 Title 21 of the United States Code, Section 331, 6 subsection (p).

Now, it's alleged that this conduct occurred from on or about September of 2013 through on or about July 2015.

10 It's alleged in Counts 4 through 11 that the 11 defendant, with the intent to defraud or mislead, 12 introduced and delivered for introduction into interstate 13 commerce quantities of substances, including Chickweed 14 Healing Salve, TO-MOR-GONE, and R.E.P., which constituted 15 misbranded drugs, in violation of Title 21 of the 16 United States Code, Section 331, subsection (a).

17 It's alleged that this conduct occurred on or 18 about September 27th, 2013, with respect to Count 4; on 19 or about October 14th, 2013, with respect to Counts 5 and 20 6; and on or about November 13th, 2013, with respect to 21 Count 7, 8, 9, and 10; and then on or about January 10th, 22 2014, with respect to Count 11.

In Count 12 the defendant is charged with knowingly threatening, attempting to threaten, attempting to corruptly persuade, and engaging in misleading conduct

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 16 of 263 - Page ID#: 858

toward an individual with the intent to cause and induce 1 2 that individual to withhold records and documents from 3 the investigation of a federal grand jury in the Eastern District of Kentucky in violation of Title 18 of 4 5 the United States Code, Section 1512(b)(2)(A). Now, this conduct is alleged to have taken 6 7 place on or about December 15th, 2014. 8 Finally, in Count 13, the defendant is charged 9 with knowingly and willfully failing to appear for a 10 status conference in this matter on or about August 26th, 11 2016, having been released pending trial, after having 12 been charged with witness tampering. 13 The defendant's failure to appear charge is alleged to be in violation of Title 18 of the 14 United States Code, Section 3146(a)(1). 15 16 Now, the conduct described in Counts 1 through 17 12 is alleged to have occurred in Bath County, Kentucky. 18 The conduct described in Count 13 is alleged to 19 have occurred here in Fayette County, Kentucky. 20 Now, the defendant, Mr. Girod, denies all of 21 the charges contained in the indictment. 22 Now, having summarized briefly the charges for 23 you, let me ask if there's anyone that knows anything 24 about the case personally or through third parties or 25 through any other sources. See if anyone knows anything

Case: 1:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 17 of 263 - Page ID#; 859 about the case. 1 2 We have a couple of hands raised. Now, what 3 I'll do I usually will start on the right side, left side, and then go to the jury box. And, so again, if you 4 5 would, don't let me forget to come back to you. 6 Ma'am, on the back row, if you could please stand up, and if you could give me your juror number, 7 please. 8 9 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: Yes, sir. 10 Juror 513. 11 THE COURT: Yes. 12 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: And I just -- if 13 you want me to stay --14 THE COURT: If you can just tell me generally what you -- how you received information about the case. 15 16 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: Yeah. I have 17 some friends within the community in Fleming County that know of the case, the Amish community in Fleming County, 18 19 that know of the case, in Bath County. 20 THE COURT: All right. 21 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: They've 22 discussed it with me. 23 THE COURT: All right. Is there anything about 24 the conversations that you would have had with your 25 friends that would prevent you from being a fair and

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 18 of 263 - Page ID#: 860
1	impartial juror if you were seated in this case?
2	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: I do have a
3	certain bias.
4	THE COURT: All right. You do?
5	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: Yes, sir.
6	THE COURT: Would that be that you would tend
7	to favor the defendant in the case if you were seated
8	based upon your friendships?
9	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: Yes, sir.
10	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, ma'am.
11	Thank you.
12	And anyone yes, ma'am, in the back row also.
13	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: Juror 502.
14	THE COURT: Yes.
15	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: My husband is
16	from Bath County, Owingsville in Bath County.
17	THE COURT: From where in Bath County?
18	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: Owingsville.
19	THE COURT: Owingsville. And is your husband
20	or has your husband heard something about the case?
21	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: He also works
22	for WKYT and has heard of the case.
23	THE COURT: And have you discussed the matter
24	with him?
25	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: Yes. When it

I

Case: 1:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 19 of 263 - Page ID#: 861 originally came out in the news, we --1 2 THE COURT: All right. 3 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: Discussed it among ourselves. 4 5 THE COURT: All right. Now, is there anything about your conversations that would prevent you from 6 7 being a fair and impartial juror if you were seated in 8 the case? 9 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: No. THE COURT: If you are seated in the case, you 10 11 would have to set aside anything that you might have seen 12 or heard before coming into the courtroom and base the 13 decision solely on the evidence that's presented and also in the context of the law that I'll be giving to you. 14 Do you feel like you could do that if you were, 15 in fact, seated as a juror? 16 17 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: Yes, sir. 18 THE COURT: Now, one of the other things that 19 jurors are required to do, and I'll go into this in a 20 little more detail in just a moment. You can't talk with 21 anyone about the case while the matter is pending. 22 Now, after the case is over, if you choose to 23 discuss the matter, you're certainly free to do so. But 24 during the case you can't talk with anyone, friends, 25 family members, about your status as a juror or anything

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 20 of 263 - Page ID#: 862

that you see or hear in the courtroom. You can't receive 1 2 any information from anyone, including, of course, your 3 husband or children, family members. 4 If you were seated, do you feel like you could 5 follow that instruction? PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 502: (Nods head) 6 7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. 8 Anyone on the left side of the courtroom? Ιf 9 not, I'll go back to the jury box. 10 Yes, ma'am, the third person over. 11 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 539: Juror 539. Т 12 just heard about it on the Lexington news a few weeks 13 ago. 14 THE COURT: All right. Is there anything about what you might have heard on the news that would prevent 15 you from being a fair and impartial juror if you were 16 17 seated in the case? 18 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 539: Absolutely not. 19 THE COURT: And I'm sure you understand that 20 there's a lot of information that circulates about cases 21 before the cases go to trial. Some of it may be true, 22 some of it may be completely untrue. And so it's 23 important when we seat a juror in the case, that they set 24 aside any ideas, thoughts, or notions they may have about 25 a case.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 21 of 263 - Page ID#: 863

1 The fact that you've heard about it doesn't 2 prevent you from being a juror, but you have to be able 3 to set all of that aside. 4 Do you feel like you can do that if you're 5 seated in this case? PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 539: Yes. 6 7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, ma'am. 8 Anyone else that I didn't identify? 9 (No response) 10 THE COURT: Well, again, let me expand the 11 question a bit. Let me see if anyone has read anything 12 about the case in the newspaper, listened to any report 13 about the case, on television or radio, or through any types of social media. 14 15 (No response) 16 THE COURT: Each of you were contacted by the 17 clerk's office to appear here today. Now, other than being contacted by the clerk's office, let me see if any 18 potential juror has been contacted by anyone else about 19 20 this case. 21 (No response) 22 THE COURT: As I just mentioned to one of or 23 prospective jurors, if you are selected as a juror in the 24 case, there might be some newspaper, television, or radio 25 coverage about the matter. And if you are selected,

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 22 of 263 - Page ID#: 864

1 you'll be admonished, or instructed by the Court, that 2 you can't read, watch, or listen to anything about the 3 case. There will be some other admonitions, but that 4 will be one that will be given to you.

Do each of you agree that if you are selected that you will follow that admonition? Is there anyone who couldn't do that? Let me ask it that way. Anyone who could not follow that admonition?

9 (No response)

10 THE COURT: And, again, if you're selected as a 11 juror, you can't talk with anyone about the case while 12 it's ongoing. After the case is over, the admonition is 13 lifted, and if you want to talk about the case, you can. 14 You're not required to, but you're allowed to.

15 Is there anyone who couldn't follow that 16 admonition and not talk about the case with anyone? 17 (No response)

18 THE COURT: I assume from your silence that 19 everyone could follow that admonition as well.

Now, earlier I summarized the claims for you, the 13 counts that will be presented to the jury if you would be selected in the case.

Let me ask if we have anyone here who has been involved in such a case, either as a party, a witness, or a juror that such claims have been made?

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 23 of 263 - Page ID#: 865

(No response)

1

THE COURT: I have briefly described for you the counts that will be presented. Is there anyone here who feels that it should not be illegal to engage in the conduct that I've described to you in those 13 counts?

Again, those are allegations. They have not been proven, but is there anyone here who believes that it should not be illegal to engage in that conduct that J've described earlier?

10 (No response)

THE COURT: Earlier the attorneys introduced themselves to you. The defendant introduced himself to you as well, and so I want to again reintroduce the attorneys and the parties, and then I'll ask if anyone knows the attorneys, if you've ever been involved in any cases with the attorneys, or again if you know the defendant in the case.

Now, the United States in this matter is represented by Assistant United States Attorneys Kate Smith and Todd Bradbury, and they're seated over to my left, and they introduced themselves to you earlier.

Now, the case agent in this matter is Steven Lamp who's a special agent with the Federal Food & Drug Administration.

25

Thank you.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 24 of 263 - Page ID#: 866

1	And also we have a paralegal with you that will
2	be assisting you as she's presents the proof.
3	It's Brenna Rogers; correct?
4	PARALEGAL ROGERS: Yes.
5	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
6	PARALEGAL ROGERS: You're welcome.
7	THE COURT: And you-all can be seated.
8	Now, over to my right I've introduced Mr. Girod
9	to you, and he's seated at the counsel table, and he's
10	standing up.
11	And also he has standby counsel. He's going to
12	represent himself in this matter, but he has standby
13	counsel that's able to assist if he wishes to have that
14	assistance in the matter.
15	Thank you, gentlemen.
16	MR. FOX: Thank you.
17	THE COURT: Now, let me ask if anyone either
18	knows the defendant, the attorneys, the United States
19	paralegal, or the case agent that I've identified.
20	Anyone know those individuals personally?
21	We've got a couple of folks here. Let me start
22	back over on the left side, sir, in the first row. If
23	you could please stand up.
24	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 482: 482.
25	THE COURT: What is it?

Case: {	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 25 of 263 - Page ID#: 867
1	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 482: 482.
2	THE COURT: 482.
3	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 482: I was a jury
4	member in January. Mr. Bradbury was the prosecuting
5	attorney.
6	THE COURT: All right. Was it one of my cases,
7	or was it
8	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 482: No.
9	THE COURT: one of Judge Hood's or
10	Judge Caldwell's?
11	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 482: Judge Hood.
12	THE COURT: Judge Hood, all right.
13	Is there anything about that case that would
14	prevent you from being fair and impartial to both sides
15	in this matter if you were selected as a juror?
16	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 482: No.
17	THE COURT: All right. Is there anything that
18	Mr. Bradbury did that would cause you to act differently
19	than you would in any other case?
20	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 482: No.
21	THE COURT: In other words, would you favor or
22	disfavor one side or the other based on his
23	representation?
24	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 482: No, I would not.
25	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, sir.

Case:	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 26 of 263 - Page ID#: 868
1	Yes, sir, in the second row.
2	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 503: 503. I was on
3	the same case with Mr. Bradbury.
4	THE COURT: Would your responses be the same?
5	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 503: Yes, sir.
6	THE COURT: All right. There's nothing that
7	happened in that case which would cause you to favor or
8	disfavor one side or the other?
9	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 503: No, sir.
10	THE COURT: And you understand that every case
11	is different, and the evidence in every case is
12	different, and it has to be considered separately;
13	correct?
14	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 503: Yes, sir.
15	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, sir.
16	Yes, sir.
17	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 526: I was on the
18	same case.
19	THE COURT: What was your number again?
20	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 526: I'm sorry, 526.
21	THE COURT: 526. Yes, sir.
22	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 526: I was on the
23	same case with these two gentlemen.
24	THE COURT: All right. Would your answer be
25	the same as well, your answers?

Case: {	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 27 of 263 - Page ID#: 869
1	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 526: It would.
2	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
3	Yes. A couple of we'll start here in the
4	first row, one of the folding chairs. Yes, sir.
5	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: Juror 525. I
6	know the defendant from business dealings in the past.
7	THE COURT: All right.
8	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: And recognize a
9	couple of people in the audience from
10	THE COURT: All right.
11	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: business
12	dealings also.
13	THE COURT: All right. Do you still do
14	business with the defendant or members of his family or
15	members of the community?
16	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: No.
17	THE COURT: Is there anything about your prior
18	dealings, or your relationship, with any of those
19	individuals that would prevent you from being fair and
20	impartial if you were selected in the case?
21	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: I would have to
22	say I'd be bias.
23	THE COURT: All right. So you don't believe
24	that you could be a fair juror to one side or the other?
25	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: No, sir.

Case: §	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 28 of 263 - Page ID#: 870
1	THE COURT: You don't have to tell me which
2	side, but you believe you couldn't be fair?
3	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: No, sir.
4	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, sir.
5	We'll start here, and then we'll move our way
6	down. Yes, ma'am.
7	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 478: Juror 478. I
8	served on the same case as the rest of them back there.
9	THE COURT: All right. That was back in
10	January?
11	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 478: Uh-huh.
12	THE COURT: Is there anything about that case
13	or Mr. Bradbury's work or participation in that case that
14	would prevent you from being a fair and impartial juror?
15	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 478: No, sir.
16	THE COURT: What was your number again? I was
17	taking notes.
18	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 478: 478.
19	THE COURT: 478. You can be fair and impartial
20	to both sides; correct?
21	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 478: Yes.
22	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, ma'am.
23	Yes, ma'am.
24	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 481: Juror 481, same
25	case, I also was a juror.

Case: {	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 29 of 263 - Page ID#: 871
1	THE COURT: Same case?
2	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 481: Yes, sir.
3	THE COURT: Anything about that case that would
4	prevent you from being fair and impartial to both sides
5	in this matter?
6	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 481: No.
7	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
8	Anyone else that I haven't identified?
9	(No response)
10	THE COURT: I asked about the attorneys. Let
11	me make sure that I've gotten all of the answers. I want
12	to make sure that I've asked about anyone that may know
13	the defendant or any of the attorneys in the case, the
14	case agent, or the paralegal that I've identified.
15	Anyone that has not identified themselves to me?
16	(No response)
17	THE COURT: And I believe everyone has told me
18	that if you participated in a trial in which the
19	attorneys have participated in, everyone has identified
20	themselves.
21	Other than being in trial, the trial that was
22	identified back in January of this year, has there been
23	anyone here that has been involved in a litigation matter
24	with any of the attorneys?
25	(No response)

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 30 of 263 - Page ID ₃₀ 872
1	THE COURT: Let me ask if any of the potential
2	jurors have been represented by any of the attorneys at
3	any point in the past?
4	(No response)
5	THE COURT: All right. Now, ladies and
6	gentlemen, as I've indicated, Mr. Girod has chosen to
7	represent himself in this matter, and he has the legal
8	right to do so.
9	But let me ask if there's anyone who would hold
10	this fact against Mr. Girod if you were chosen as a
11	juror? Anyone that would hold that against him because
12	he's chosen to represent himself?
13	(No response)
14	THE COURT: Is there anyone who would look more
15	favorably regarding his case because he's chosen to
16	represent himself?
17	(No response)
18	THE COURT: Is there anyone who would look not
19	as favorably toward his case because he's chosen to
20	represent himself?
21	(No response)
22	THE COURT: Will the fact that Mr. Girod has
23	chosen to represent himself, cause anyone concern in this
24	matter, it would cause you to be concerned?
25	(No response)

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 31 of 263 - Page ID#: 873

THE COURT: And if the defendant were to have any problems acting as his own attorney or in any way struggles in the role, would this cause anyone to be either more sympathetic or less sympathetic to the defendant in the case?

6

(No response)

7 THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, when a person 8 acts as his or her own attorney, he or she is allowed to 9 question witnesses and make statements to the jury during 10 opening and also during closing arguments. Now, this is 11 what I'll refer to non-testimonial statements.

However, that's not evidence, and it may not be considered as evidence in the case. And, of course, the evidence comes from the witness stand in the form of formal testimony. It also includes any exhibits that are introduced into evidence, and the party's stipulations.

But is there anyone who cannot separate those functions, separate the non-testimonial statements from the actual evidence in the case?

I want to make sure you understand that when statements are given, whether it's by the attorneys or by Mr. Girod acting as his own attorney, if it's not -- if it's not testimony from the witness stand, then it's just that, it's just a statement, and it can't be considered as evidence.

Case:	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 32 of 263 - Page ID#: 874
1	(No response)
2	THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, as I
3	indicated earlier, Mr. Girod is a member of the Amish
4	community. If you were chosen as a juror, is there
5	anyone here who would tend to favor or disfavor his case
6	because of that fact?
7	COURT SECURITY: Got one over here.
8	THE COURT: Yes, in the back. Yes, ma'am.
9	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: I'm sorry,
10	Juror 513.
11	THE COURT: 513?
12	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: 513.
13	THE COURT: And you responded earlier; correct?
14	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: Yes, sir.
15	THE COURT: All right. And would you tend to
16	favor?
17	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: I would tend to
18	favor.
19	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, ma'am.
20	COURT SECURITY: Got another one.
21	THE COURT: Yes, ma'am.
22	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 610: Juror 610. And
23	I just live in the community where there's a lot of Amish
24	that live around us. I have a lot of respect for their
25	hard work, and I would possibly be somewhat biased

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 33 of 263 - Page ID [#] 3 875
1	towards the defendant, just because of our relationship
2	with those Amish in our community.
3	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, ma'am,
4	appreciate your candor.
5	Anyone else I missed?
6	(No response)
7	THE COURT: Is there anyone who believes or
8	thinks that people of certain cultural, religious, or
9	ethnic background should be exempt from the federal laws
10	and regulations attendant to those laws?
11	(No response)
12	THE COURT: Now, let me identify some potential
13	witnesses who may be called to testify in the trial of
14	this case. There may be more witnesses called to
15	testify, but I believe that at least some or all of these
16	will be called. And I apologize in advance if I
17	mispronounce the names.
18	But I expect that the witnesses will include
19	Nicholas Paulin, a compliance officer with the FDA;
20	Matthew Suedkamp, also a compliance officer with the FDA;
21	Bath County Deputy Sheriff Jessie Stewart; Tamara
22	Umscheid, U-M-S-C-H-E-I-D, a Kansas compliance officer
23	with the FDA; Darrell Mandrell, owner of Manley's
24	Printing; Jeffrey Burkholder, owner of Cloverdale
25	Warehouse; Bridget Sargent, owner of a company known as

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 34 of 263 - Page ID #: 876

1	Miss Vivian's LLC, also doing business as Herbs & More;
2	Mary J. Miller, the owner of Miller's Dry Goods;
3	Kevin Miller, an employee of Family Health Foods;
4	Charles Milligan, Deanne Hollinger, Thomas Hollinger;
5	Mark Wooten, an employee of Miller's Country Store;
6	Steven Lamp, who I've identified earlier, special agent
7	with the Food & Drug Administration; Jane Liedtka, a
8	doctor with the a medical officer with the Food & Drug
9	Administration; and Gary Heiden, who's a Deputy United
10	States Marshal with the United States Marshal Service
11	here in Lexington.
12	Let me ask if any of our potential jurors know
13	any of the witnesses, or believe that you know any of the
14	witnesses, that I've identified?
15	Yes, sir.
16	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: Juror 525.
17	Darrell Mandrell of Manley's Printing, I know him.
18	THE COURT: All right. Is there anything about
19	your knowledge of Mr. Mandrell that would prevent you
20	from being fair and impartial if you were selected in the
21	case?
22	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: No, no.
23	THE COURT: In other words, if he's called as a
24	witness, you would have to give his testimony the same
25	weight as you would any other testimony, not knowing what

Case: 1:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 35 of 263 - Page ID#: the testimony will be. Of course, you'll have to judge 1 2 credibility, but you'll have to consider him as an equal 3 to all other witnesses in the case. 4 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: Yes, sir. 5 THE COURT: And you could do that, all right. 6 Thank you. 7 Anyone else? 8 (No response) 9 Let me ask if any of our potential THE COURT: 10 jurors or members of your immediate family are employed by law enforcement agencies? 11 12 We've got a few folks. And what I'll do, is if 13 you could, if you could just please stand up because we have several folks that have identified themselves, and 14 I'll ask you to tell me your number, and then I'll have a 15 few questions for all of you. 16 17 So if you've identified yourself, if you could 18 please stand up. 19 Ma'am, what is your number? 20 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: 626. 21 THE COURT: And if you can tell me, what is the 22 relationship that you might have with a member of law 23 enforcement? 24 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: Well, I work for 25 Kentucky Department of Corrections.

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 36 of 263 - Page ID#: 878
1	THE COURT: All right. So it would be your own
2	relationship?
3	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: (Nods head)
4	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
5	Ma'am, here in the first you can remain
6	standing, if you would, please.
7	All right. Yes, ma'am, if you could 513?
8	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: Yes, sir.
9	THE COURT: All right. Yes, ma'am.
10	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 513: I have several
11	cousins that are in law enforcement in Powell County and
12	some in Estill County, and a sheriff, state trooper, that
13	sort of thing.
14	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
15	And, ma'am, in the first row here.
16	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: My son is
17	employed by the sheriff's department, Fayette County.
18	THE COURT: What is your number?
19	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: 408.
20	THE COURT: 408.
21	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: My brother is a
22	retired police officer in Fayette County.
23	THE COURT: Did you say your son, the first
24	person?
25	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: My son.

I

Case:	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 37 of 263 - Page ID#: 879
1	THE COURT: Yes, ma'am.
2	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 481: 481.
3	THE COURT: If you could tell me your
4	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 481: My husband is a
5	game warden with Fish and Wildlife.
6	THE COURT: All right. Yes, ma'am.
7	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 507: 507. My
8	brother-in-law works for the Henderson Police Department,
9	along with my nephew.
10	THE COURT: All right. Now, let me ask these
11	questions for all of those jurors that are standing.
12	Is there anything about either your employment
13	relationship or your family relationship with law
14	enforcement that would prevent you from being fair and
15	impartial if you were seated in this case?
16	(Negative responses)
17	THE COURT: Now, as I've indicated, there may
18	be officers, federal or state officers, that would be
19	testifying in this matter that are associated with law
20	enforcement.
21	Would any one of you tend to give their
22	testimony more weight or less weight than you would the
23	testimony of any other witness called in the case?
24	(Negative responses)
25	THE COURT: All right. Thank you. You may be

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 38 of 263 - Page ID#: 880
1	seated.
2	Is there any one of our potential jurors that's
3	had a conflict or a problem with a member of law
4	enforcement that would prevent you from being fair and
5	impartial if you were selected in the case, understanding
6	that there will be law enforcement officers testifying?
7	(No response)
8	THE COURT: Let me ask if any of our potential
9	jurors or family member of yours has been involved in a
10	criminal matter pending either in federal court or state
11	court?
12	(No response)
13	THE COURT: It can be any type of a criminal
14	matter.
15	(No response)
16	THE COURT: All right. Is there anyone that's
17	had a family member that's been involved in a criminal
18	case such that you would not be a fair juror if you were
19	seated based upon that relationship?
20	(No response)
21	THE COURT: Let me ask if any of our potential
22	jurors have been involved in a dispute or in litigation
23	with the United States or with any agency of the
24	United States previously?
25	(No response)

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 39 of 263 - Page ID#: 881

1	THE COURT: Is there anyone here who has any
2	strong feelings, positive or negative, either toward the
3	federal government, the United States Attorney's office,
4	Federal Bureau of Investigation, Food & Drug
5	Administration, the IRS, Kentucky State Police, or any
6	local law enforcement agency that would prevent you from
7	being fair and impartial if you were seated as a juror?
8	(No response)
9	THE COURT: Does anyone believe that because
10	products are or are labeled as natural or organic,
11	that they're automatically safe to consume, just because
12	they're labeled in that fashion?
13	(No response)
14	THE COURT: Is there anyone here who has any
15	knowledge or expertise in the field of alternative
16	health?
17	(No response)
18	THE COURT: Anyone here who's presently or
19	previously worked in a health food store, for example?
20	(No response)
21	THE COURT: Now, let me ask I know we've had
22	a couple folks that answered already, but let me ask how
23	many of you have served previously here in federal court
24	on a jury? If you could, if you could just raise your
25	hands.

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 40 of 263 - Page ID#: 882
1	(Raised hands)
2	THE COURT: All right. We've got quite a few.
3	Now, those of you that didn't raise your hand,
4	let me ask if we have other folks that have served
5	previously in state court in a jury or on a state
6	jury, served in state court but not in federal court.
7	(Raised hands)
8	THE COURT: All right. We've got a couple
9	folks.
10	Ladies and gentlemen, of course, this is a
11	criminal case. Criminal cases are different from civil
12	cases. In a criminal case the United States has the
13	burden of proving the case to you and proving each and
14	every element of the offenses that are charged beyond a
15	reasonable doubt.
16	In a civil case the burden is much less. In a
17	civil case the party with the burden of proof, and it's
18	generally the plaintiff in a civil case, has to prove the
19	case by a preponderance of the evidence, more likely so
20	than not so.
21	Is there anyone here who doesn't understand
22	there is a difference between those two standards?
23	(No response)
24	THE COURT: Now, ladies and gentlemen, bias,
25	sympathy, and prejudice has no place in the courtroom.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 41 of 263 - Page ID#: 883

Also, if you are selected as a juror, you will be required to set aside any personal feelings that you may have if they conflict with the law as I'll instruct you.

5 Is there anyone, other than those that have 6 answered previously, who believe that if you're selected 7 as a juror that you could not set aside your own personal 8 feelings and base your decision on the testimony that's 9 presented and also in the context of the law that I will 10 be giving to you? Anyone who feels like they just can't 11 do that?

12

(No response)

THE COURT: Also, ladies and gentlemen, in federal proceedings, in federal court, if a defendant is found guilty of a charge or charges, punishment is reserved for the Court to administer.

Now, do each of you understand that if you reach a verdict of guilty, that you can't allow your determination to be affected by any concern that you may have regarding what the punishment might or might not be, that you can't allow that to enter your decision-making process?

23

(No response)

THE COURT: Also, ladies and gentlemen, if you are chosen as a juror in this matter, I want you to be

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 42 of 263 - Page ID#: 884

1 aware that during the trial, of course, not only can you 2 not speak with anyone, but the parties can't speak with 3 you, the attorneys can't speak with you, spectators to 4 the proceeding can't speak with you, before, during, or 5 after the proceedings.

6 Let me see if anyone would hold that against 7 the parties or the attorneys if you're selected in the 8 case.

(No response)

9

15

10 THE COURT: Let me also ask you that if that 11 rule were to be violated, if someone were to contact you 12 or attempt to contact you during the trial, or even after 13 the trial, would you agree to report that to the Court? 14 Is there anyone who would not do that?

(No response)

16 THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, does anyone 17 have any religious, philosophical, or other reasons that 18 would prevent you from sitting as a juror and returning a 19 fair and impartial verdict based on the evidence if you 20 were selected?

21 (No response)

THE COURT: Now, I may have some answers to this next question.

I expect this case will take about a week to complete. Now, I -- undoubtedly, this will be an

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 43 of 263 - Page ID#: 885
1	inconvenience or a problem for some of you, but let me
2	ask if this would prevent such a unique hardship that you
3	could not serve if you were selected as a juror?
4	Yes, sir.
5	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 624: I don't know if
6	it's a hardship. 624. I'm scheduled to leave on a trip
7	on Friday. It was excused, so I've got a flight.
8	THE COURT: All right. So is that a personal
9	matter or
10	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 624: Yes.
11	THE COURT: for vacation?
12	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 624: Yes, my mom's
13	birthday.
14	THE COURT: You already have the tickets
15	purchased?
16	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 624: Yes.
17	THE COURT: I assume your mom wouldn't like it
18	if you didn't show up for her birthday.
19	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 624: Yes, 70.
20	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
21	Anyone else?
22	COURT SECURITY: You've got another right here.
23	THE COURT: I'm sorry. Yes, ma'am.
24	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 493: Juror 493.
25	THE COURT: 493? Yes, ma'am.

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 44 of 263 - Page ID#: 886
1	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 493: I have a
2	doctor's appointment on Wednesday.
3	THE COURT: What time would that be on
4	Wednesday?
5	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 493: At noon.
6	THE COURT: At noon, all right. Is it
7	something that you could have rescheduled if you
8	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 493: It's for my eye,
9	for my eye.
10	THE COURT: It's your eye?
11	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 493: Yes.
12	THE COURT: You'd probably like to have that
13	taken care of then, wouldn't you?
14	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 493: (Nods head)
15	THE COURT: All right. Anyone else?
16	Yes, ma'am.
17	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: 626.
18	THE COURT: Yes, ma'am.
19	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: And I am waiting
20	for a final job offer out of state.
21	THE COURT: All right. So you may or you may
22	not hear something?
23	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: I may or may
24	not. I'm supposed to hear within the next two to three
25	days, so it might actually, but

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 45 of 263 - Page ID#: 887

1 THE COURT: Would it be something that if you 2 received an offer, you would need to leave immediately? 3 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: I would still have to submit two weeks at work, which would leave me 4 5 time to train somebody to take over my position. 6 THE COURT: All right. So if you absolutely 7 had to participate in the trial, you would do that, but 8 it --9 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: Yes. 10 THE COURT: -- would present a hardship for 11 you. Is that a fair summary? 12 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 626: Yes. I mean, it 13 would be okay to do so, but it would kind of cut off some of my training time. 14 15 THE COURT: All right. I understand. Thank you. 16 17 Anyone else? 18 Yes, ma'am, in the front row. PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: I have --19 20 THE COURT: What's your number again? 21 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: 408, I'm sorry. 22 THE COURT: Yes, ma'am. 23 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: I have a new 24 employee coming to be under me on Wednesday, so it would 25 be nice to be there for her or him.

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 46 of 263 - Page ID#: 888
1	THE COURT: Again, it's the kind of thing that
2	if you had to be here, you could?
3	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: Right.
4	THE COURT: But it would present an
5	inconvenience for you at work?
6	PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 408: Right.
7	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
8	Anyone else?
9	(No response)
10	THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, we generally
11	will start at 9:00 in the mornings. I do like to start
12	on time. We start at 9:00. We usually take a break
13	about an hour-and-a-half into the proceedings, and then
14	we take our lunch break, and then come back about 1:00 or
15	1:10, go for another hour-and-a-half, and then we usually
16	we'll finish about $4:30$, between $4:30$ and $5:00$ in the
17	afternoon.
18	Let me ask if anyone has any medical issues
19	that would present a hardship for you sitting more than
20	an hour-and-a-half at a time, if there were any child
21	care issues where you would absolutely need to leave here
22	by a certain time in order to pick up children. Anything
23	of that nature?
24	(No response)
25	THE COURT: Is there anyone who's had a problem

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 47 of 263 - Page ID#: 889

seeing or hearing this morning while we've been in the 1 2 courtroom? 3 (No response) 4 THE COURT: Let me expand one of the questions 5 I asked a little bit earlier. I don't want to pry in your personal lives, but is there anyone here who has 6 7 something going on in your life and because of that it 8 would be very difficult for you to participate in the case? You just couldn't focus your attention on this 9 10 trial if you were selected because of some personal 11 matter? 12 (No response) 13 THE COURT: Now, ladies and gentlemen, having heard all of my questions, you may be sitting back 14 waiting for me to ask that one question, which you're 15 ready to respond to. And it's a reason that you feel 16 17 like you couldn't serve if I asked you the question, but I don't know what it is. 18 19 So is there anyone here, for whatever reason, 20 something that I haven't asked about, that you believe 21 would make it unfair for you to be seated in the case, either for the defendant or for the United States? You 22 23 just don't feel like you could be fair to one side or the 24 other for whatever reason it may be? 25 (No response)

Case: {	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 48 of 263 - Page ID#: 890
1	THE COURT: All right. What I'm going to ask
2	the parties to do, if you could, please come up here to
3	the sidebar. Mr. Girod, if you would like to come up
4	here, come on.
5	(Whereupon, a bench conference was had with the
6	Court, Defendant Girod, and counsel, out of the hearing
7	of the open court and prospective juror members, as
8	follows.)
9	DEFENDANT GIROD: I guess that
10	THE COURT: Wait for everybody to get here.
11	DEFENDANT GIROD: Okay.
12	THE COURT: Wait for the attorneys to get here,
13	please.
14	DEFENDANT GIROD: Okay. I was glad to have my
15	clothes.
16	THE COURT: I'm sorry?
17	DEFENDANT GIROD: I was glad to have my
18	clothes.
19	THE COURT: Yes, sir.
20	I had included one of your questions.
21	DEFENDANT GIROD: I see that.
22	THE COURT: Another one I thought it was a
23	little argumentative so I didn't include that.
24	DEFENDANT GIROD: Right.
25	THE COURT: But I wanted to see if there are

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 49 of 263 - Page ID#: 891 any supplemental questions that the parties had before we 1 2 take our break to --3 MS. SMITH: I was wondering if you might ask if anyone has used any of the three products. 4 5 THE COURT: All right. Anyone has used any of these three products --6 7 MS. SMITH: Used or purchased the three products. 8 9 THE COURT: -- identified. All right. That's 10 a fair question. 11 All right. 12 And experience with the Bath County MS. SMITH: 13 Sheriff's office. I know you mentioned that the deputy was coming to testify, but sometimes people have a 14 separate interaction with the sheriff's department that 15 they might not have thought to mention. 16 17 THE COURT: All right. Anything else you would like to ask? 18 DEFENDANT GIROD: I don't think so. 19 20 THE COURT: All right. What we'll do is I'll 21 ask these two follow-up questions. Then I'm going to 22 excuse all of the jurors to go out, and we can discuss 23 challenges for cause. 24 And when I bring them back into the courtroom, 25 we'll do the selection where we'll -- the ones that

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 50 of 263 - Page ID#: 892

aren't excused for cause, we'll pick the two panels, 2 28 plus four, and then we'll take a longer break so you 3 can exercise your peremptory challenges. And I'll again 4 go through procedure for doing that, but I just wanted to 5 make sure you know that's what we're going to do at this 6 time.

7 I'll give a short admonition before I send the 8 jury out not to discuss the case.

9 All right. Thank you.

10 DEFENDANT GIROD: Thank you.

(Whereupon, the bench conference concluded.)

12 THE COURT: Now, ladies, and gentlemen, I have 13 just a couple of follow-up questions for you.

Let me ask -- I've identified about as many law 14 enforcement agencies and officers I thought might be 15 relevant, but let me ask if anyone had any interaction 16 with the Bath County Sheriff's office. I know some of 17 18 you live not in Bath County but perhaps around -- around Bath County, and I don't know if you've had any 19 20 interactions at all, discussions, or conversations, 21 traffic stop, anything of that nature, with that particular office. 22

23

11

(No response)

24 THE COURT: And then one additional question 25 for you. I identified the three specific products that I

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 51 of 263 - Page ID#: 893

expect you'll be hearing testimony about in this case; 1 2 Chickweed Healing Salve, TO-MOR-GONE, and that's spelled 3 T-O, hyphen, M-O-R, hyphen, G-O-N-E, and then a third product R.E.P., initials R.E.P. 4 5 Let me ask if any of our jurors have used, purchased any of those products that I've identified? 6 7 Yes, sir. You have? 8 PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: Yes. 9 THE COURT: All right. And you identified

10 yourself earlier. What was your number?

PROSPECTIVE JUROR NUMBER 525: Juror 525. THE COURT: 525. All right. Thank you, sir. All right. Now, ladies and gentlemen, what I'm going to do at this time is I'm going to send you back across the hallway to the jury assembly room, and while we're doing that, I'll discuss with the attorneys what's called challenges for cause.

When we come back, I'm going to call two panels, I'll excuse any jurors for cause, and then we'll call a group of jurors 32 total. We have, I think, 52 that are here now. So I need to call 32 of those 52 jurors.

23 Space in the courtroom is a little tight so 24 when we come back, what we'll do is let's keep that back 25 row empty for now. We'll be able to use these other

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 52 of 263 - Page ID#: 894

1 chairs, this other seating, but we'll start to fill up 2 the jury box, and after we fill up the back row, I will 3 have to ask the ladies in the second -- in the front row 4 here to move, and then we'll fill up that row, and we'll 5 fill up the seats in front of it, and then I think we 6 have about four chairs at the end of the jury box. We'll 7 try to fill all this up first as we move folks around.

8 So some of you may need to stand up in the 9 aisle way for just a moment. I apologize in advance, but 10 we don't have enough seating in here for everyone.

11 So when we come back in, if we could keep that 12 back row empty initially, and we will move folks around 13 as we need to.

Now, before I do excuse you, I do want to give you just a brief admonition, and this admonition follows you throughout the course of the proceeding.

As we do take a recess at any point during this proceeding, please don't have any discussions among yourselves about the case, don't allow anyone to approach you to discuss the case, and, of course, if that should ever happen, you should report that to the Court promptly.

23 Don't read, watch, or listen to any accounts of 24 the case if there should be any.

25

Don't do any type of research or investigation

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 53 of 263 - Page ID #: 895

1 on your own. 2 And, of course, don't make up your mind about 3 the case until it is finally submitted to you. 4 We'll take just a brief recess, and we'll call 5 you back in just a few moments, and we'll proceed in the manner that I've outlined. 6 7 The jury will be excused at this time. 8 (Whereupon, the prospective juror members leave the 9 courtroom.) 10 THE COURT: Spectators are not required to They may, if they wish, but they are not required 11 leave. 12 to. All right. Thank you, and please be seated. 13 And then -- or at this time we will go through 14 15 any challenges for cause that the parties may have. 16 There's a number of jurors that have indicated 17 that they may -- or they believe they would be bias, and then we have a number of other jurors that have conflicts 18 19 that might prevent them from appearing in the case if it does go a week or perhaps even longer. 20 21 Ms. Smith or Mr. Bradbury, on behalf of the 22 United States, do you have challenges for cause that you 23 wish to make? 24 MS. SMITH: Yes, Your Honor. The first being 25 Juror 513. She was the first one who said because of

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 54 of 263 - Page ID#: 896

friends in the community she has a certain bias for the 1 2 defendant. She was really unequivocal in her bias, very 3 firm what she said --THE COURT: All right. 4 5 MS. SMITH: -- in terms of favoring the defendant. So we move to strike her for cause. 6 7 Juror 525. 8 THE COURT: That's the gentlemen that's up here 9 in the row in front of the jury box? Yes. And based on his business 10 MS. SMITH: 11 dealings with the defendant, his -- he said he 12 couldn't -- he said he could be impartial as to a 13 particular witness he knew of, but he's got direct business dealings with the defendant and some of his 14 family members, and really said unequivocally that he too 15 would be bias. He also used one or possibly more of the 16 17 products. But I would move to strike him for cause as 18 well. 19 Juror 610 said that she had a certain bias to She was less firm. I think she said she 20 the defendant. 21 had a possible bias. I would move to strike her for 22 cause but recognize that she's a little bit more on the 23 line. 24 And then those are all the motions to strike 25 for cause. There were a few people who had conflicts,

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 55 of 263 - Page ID#5 897
1	the doctor's appointment this week. United States would
2	take the position that she could be excused. That was
3	493.
4	THE COURT: We also had a juror who was leaving
5	for a trip on Friday.
6	MS. SMITH: I'm optimistic we'll be finished by
7	Friday. I think the United States will finish its proof
8	either by the end of Tuesday or Wednesday morning. I
9	don't know what will happen with the rest of the week,
10	but I would anticipate he would be able to leave by
11	Friday.
12	THE COURT: Of course, we don't know how long
13	the defendant will be taking for his case.
14	MS. SMITH: That's true.
15	THE COURT: My inclination would be that we
16	need to have the week available for trial. And if this
17	juror is seated, I would not be holding him on Friday. I
18	would allow him to go to his mother's birthday.
19	I'm scheduled to be in Alabama on Monday so we
20	wouldn't resume again until Tuesday. So if we did reach
21	Friday, then it would be a rather long break that we
22	would be taking.
23	MS. SMITH: I understand that, Your Honor, and
24	I understand he's already been excused by the clerk or
25	as of the date of his trip I think he said.

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 56 of 263 - Page ID#: 898
1	THE COURT: Oh, really? I wasn't aware of
2	that.
3	All right. 624.
4	All right. Thank you.
5	And we had two other work inconveniences that
6	I'll call it, or problems with work. 626 and 408.
7	MS. SMITH: 408
8	THE COURT: Training someone on Wednesday.
9	MS. SMITH: The employee starting on Wednesday.
10	I defer to Your Honor on on that one.
11	And then the woman with the job offer, that
12	sounded less less of an imposition because she doesn't
13	know if she will get the job offer, and there's just a
14	little bit more there.
15	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
16	MS. SMITH: Thank you.
17	THE COURT: Give Mr. Girod just a moment if you
18	need to look through your notes.
19	DEFENDANT GIROD: Your Honor, I think 610
20	didn't really didn't talk about I think he would be
21	bias, didn't he?
22	THE COURT: To an extent. Not as strongly as
23	the first two jurors that were mentioned, 513 and 525. I
24	believe Juror Number 610 indicated that friends in the
25	community, I don't think in the same county, but in an

Case:	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 57 of 263 - Page ID#; 899
1	adjoining county, and would tend to favor your side of
2	the case if selected.
3	DEFENDANT GIROD: 610?
4	THE COURT: Yes.
5	DEFENDANT GIROD: Okay. All right.
6	THE COURT: What's your position on these
7	jurors? The one that's leaving on Friday, do you believe
8	if the government finishes the case on Wednesday, do you
9	believe your case would go into Friday?
10	DEFENDANT GIROD: I can't see it go that long,
11	but I don't know. I have never been here.
12	THE COURT: Well, out of an abundance of
13	caution, I'm likely to go ahead and excuse that juror,
14	rather than have a four-day recess if we do get to
15	Friday, the person that has the flight already scheduled
16	to visit 70-year-old mother for her birthday.
17	DEFENDANT GIROD: That's 624 you said.
18	THE COURT: 624. And there is a doctor's
19	appointment. I will sustain the United States' motion
20	with regard to 513, 525, and 610.
21	I'll excuse 624 for cause based on the
22	scheduled flight, and apparently the clerk has already
23	excused for Friday.
24	Also, the juror that has the doctor's
25	appointment, the eye problem, I'll excuse that juror for

Case: 1:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 58 of 263 - Page ID#; 900 cause. 1 2 MR. FOX: Which number is that, Judge? 3 THE COURT: 493. The person that has job offer I don't think 4 5 that that's sufficient to excuse for cause. She's back here to my right. And if she gets the job, it may make 6 7 it a little inconvenient, but she has to give her company 8 some notice, two-weeks notice, if she gets the offer. So 9 we'll keep her in the panel. 10 And 408 indicated that she may have to train 11 somebody on Wednesday, but I don't believe that is 12 sufficient to excuse for cause. So I would not excuse 13 those two for cause. 14 So we have five that will be excused for cause, and I will go through these numbers with you again. 15 16 513, 525, 610, 624, and then 493, those five 17 jurors will be excused for cause. 18 So what we'll do is we will call the jury back 19 into the courtroom. Again, we'll keep that back row 20 empty so we can play a little bit of musical chairs here. 21 When we bring those folks back in, we may have 22 a couple of people that will need to either stand in the 23 aisle, or I believe we have an empty row, we can use that 24 empty row if we need to initially, but we will have to 25 use that at some point.

Case:	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 59 of 263 - Page ID#9 901
1	COURT SECURITY: Yes, sir.
2	THE COURT: So at this time let's go ahead and
3	bring the jurors back in, prospective jurors back in.
4	We need a little longer for bathroom break?
5	COURT SECURITY: Yes, Your Honor.
6	THE COURT: All right. We'll just wait until
7	everyone is ready to come in.
8	You-all can be seated. Apparently, we've had a
9	few folks that are in line for the rest room, so we'll
10	wait for them to come back.
11	You can all be seated. Some of the jurors had
12	to go to the rest they're standing in line for the
13	rest room, and so we'll wait for everyone to bring the
14	full panel back in.
15	(Whereupon, the prospective juror members enter the
16	courtroom at 10:35 a.m.)
17	THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated.
18	Now, ladies and gentlemen, again, let me just
19	go over the procedures we'll be following this morning.
20	There are five prospective jurors that I will
21	excuse here in just a moment. After I've called those
22	numbers of those five jurors, they'll be excused from
23	further participation in the case.
24	Of course, the clerk will advise those jurors
25	as to when they should report again.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 60 of 263 - Page ID#: 902

After those five jurors have been excused, we'll start to fill up the jury box. We're going to call the number of 32 prospective jurors. We'll fill up the box first.

5 It's going to be tight, but I think probably the best way to do this is for the jury to come down 6 7 through here and fill up from my side all the way down to 8 the end. Then I'll ask the remaining jurors that are in 9 the box, either go back and be seated back in the back of 10 the courtroom. We'll fill up that row next, and we'll fill up this front row, and fill up those four seats on 11 12 the end.

Then I'll need to use that first row over to my right, the one that was vacant just a few moments ago. So we'll have to move folks around so if you would please bear with us, and there is a method to my madness.

After we've done that, after we've called the number of those 32 prospective jurors, and I'll be able to excuse the remaining jurors.

Then we'll take about a 20-minute recess. I'll give you-all another break while the parties exercise what is called peremptory challenges.

And when we come back, we'll be seat the jury that will be trying the case, and I'll be able to excuse everyone else. We should be able to do that and actually

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 61 of 263 - Page ID#: 903

have some further proceedings before we take our lunch 1 2 break. 3 So the five jurors that will be excused for cause are as follows, and, again, if you would please 4 5 listen carefully. Wait until all five jurors are called before you exit the courtroom. 6 7 Number 513, 525, 610, 624, and 493. Let me go over these again. 513, 525, 610, 624, and 493. Those 8 9 five jurors are excused. 10 And, ladies and gentlemen, thank you for being here this morning. I appreciate your participation. 11 12 Thank you. 13 (Whereupon, the five prospective jurors members excused for cause called by Judge Reeves leaves the 14 courtroom.) 15 16 THE COURT: Madam Clerk, when you're ready, if 17 you would like to call the numbers of 32 prospective 18 jurors. 19 THE CLERK: Yes, Your Honor. 20 408. 21 THE COURT: That makes it easy, doesn't it? 22 THE CLERK: 476, 503, 619, 481, 531, 625. 23 THE COURT: All right. Let's stop for just a 24 That should be the back row. moment. 25 Wait for juror 625 to come around.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 62 of 263 - Page ID#: 904

1	And for those of you in this first row of the
2	jury box, if you could please move back into the back
3	portion of the courtroom, we'll fill up that row.
4	Madam Clerk.
5	THE CLERK: 509, 651, 640.
6	THE COURT: You were just up here.
7	THE CLERK: 635, 499, 530, 496.
8	THE COURT: Stop for just a moment again.
9	Ladies, for you in the first row if you
10	wouldn't mind moving back to the back. And, let's see,
11	go ahead and move those others too.
12	Fill the first row.
13	All right. Madam Clerk.
14	THE CLERK: 518.
15	THE COURT: 518.
16	THE CLERK: 643, 645, 482, 494, 623.
17	THE COURT: Move them around. We have the four
18	chairs I think.
19	THE CLERK: Okay. 524, 502, 626, 627.
20	THE COURT: As soon as 627 comes up, we'll need
21	that the first row. You can stand in the aisle or
22	have a seat. I think we'll need eight, seats for eight.
23	THE CLERK: 614, 606, 526, 517, 613, 498.
24	THE COURT: This row seats six people
25	comfortably, but eight not so much. So the last two, if

Case: \$:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 63 of 263 - Page ID#: 905
1	we could you don't have to get up, but if you could
2	maybe scoot down to that end, and we'll put the last two
3	jurors there in the second row.
4	THE CLERK: 633, 608.
5	THE COURT: Should be 32.
6	THE CLERK: Yes, Your Honor.
7	THE COURT: All right. See if the parties have
8	anything to take up before I excuse the remaining jurors.
9	MS. SMITH: No, Your Honor.
10	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
11	DEFENDANT GIROD: I'm fine. Thank you
12	Your Honor.
13	THE COURT: All right. Ladies and gentlemen,
14	for those of you that are in the panel, if your number
15	was not called, at this time you will be excused from
16	further participation in this case.
17	Now, the clerk may call you again for sitting
18	in another matter.
19	Again, I do appreciate you being here. I know
20	we've had to move folks around. I appreciate your
21	patience as we've done that, but at this time you will be
22	excused if your number was not called.
23	(Whereupon, the remaining prospective jurors leave
24	the courtroom.)
25	THE COURT: At this point, ladies and

I

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 64 of 263 - Page ID#: 906

gentlemen, we will take about a 20-minute recess while 1 2 the parties exercise what's called peremptory challenges. 3 When we come back, we'll seat the 12 jurors and the two alternates that will be used to try the case. 4 5 Again, I do want to remind you as we are in recesses you shouldn't talk to anyone about the case, and 6 7 you should not allow anyone to approach you to discuss 8 the case. 9 Of course, keep in mind all of the admonitions 10 that I have given you. I do anticipate we'll call you 11 back in approximately 20 minutes, so if you could please 12 be ready to go at that time. 13 The jury will be excused. (Whereupon, the 32 prospective juror members leave 14 the courtroom.) 15 16 THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated. 17 Before we recess, Mr. Girod had given me a 18 couple of questions to ask during the jury selection. Ι asked one of those. I didn't ask the other. 19 20 So the record is clear, Mr. Girod, I'm going to have this filed in the record with the clerk so it is 21 22 part of the case. 23 DEFENDANT GIROD: Your Honor, did I sign that? 24 THE COURT: No. 25 DEFENDANT GIROD: Is it necessary that I sign

Case: \$:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 65 of 263 - Page ID#: 907
1	that?
2	THE COURT: No, as long as I note that you
3	tendered it, and one of those questions was, in fact,
4	used. The other, for the reason I indicated at the
5	sidebar conference that we had.
6	DEFENDANT GIROD: Yes, sir. Thank you.
7	THE COURT: We'll take 20 minutes for the
8	parties to exercise their peremptory challenges.
9	Does anyone have any questions about how we are
10	going to do this?
11	Mr. Girod, do you feel like you're comfortable
12	with the procedure? You need to exercise 10 challenges
13	for that first group of 28, and then two challenges for
14	the I'm sorry, one challenge for that group of four.
15	DEFENDANT GIROD: He is going to help me.
16	THE COURT: All right. Very well. We'll be in
17	recess. Thank you.
18	(Whereupon, a recess was taken at 10:50 a.m.,
19	and Day 1 of the Jury Trial proceedings continued at
20	11:10 a.m., on the record in open court, without the
21	prospective juror members present, as follows.)
22	THE COURT: Thank you.
23	If you would bring the jury members in, please.
24	(Whereupon, the prospective juror members enter the
25	courtroom.)

Case:	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 66 of 263 - Page ID#: 908
1	THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, as your
2	number is called, would you please come up and be seated
3	in the jury box?
4	The clerk at this time will now call the
5	numbers of 14 jurors.
6	THE CLERK: 476.
7	THE COURT: Back row first.
8	THE CLERK: 619, 531, 625, 640, 635, 643, 645,
9	494, 524, 627, 614, 498, and 633.
10	THE COURT: Should be 14.
11	THE CLERK: Yes, Your Honor.
12	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
13	See if we have any issues to take up before I
14	excuse the remaining members of the jury panel.
15	MS. SMITH: No, Your Honor.
16	THE COURT: Mr. Girod, any issues to take up?
17	DEFENDANT GIROD: No, Your Honor. Thank you.
18	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, and please
19	be seated.
20	Ladies and gentlemen, for those of you that
21	were members of the panel that were not selected for this
22	trial, I do appreciate you being here. I appreciate the
23	time and attention that you have given to this matter.
24	However, at this time you will be excused from
25	further participation in the case, and the clerk will

Case:	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 67 of 263 - Page ID#: 909
1	advise you as to when you should report again.
2	Thank you.
3	(Whereupon, the remaining prospective juror members
4	leave the courtroom.)
5	THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated.
6	Before I ask the clerk to administer the oath
7	to the jury to be sworn, I'll invoke the rule on
8	witnesses.
9	Any person that's expected to testify as a
10	witness in the case, at this time you will be excused
11	from the courtroom.
12	Likewise, the parties are advised that
13	information may not be conveyed to witnesses directly or
14	indirectly.
15	Of course, the defendant and the parties may
16	remain in the courtroom, as is the case agent that's been
17	identified in the matter.
18	All other witnesses that are expected to be
19	called are excused at this time.
20	Also, if we have any other Karen, if we have
21	anyone else outside that wishes to come in to observe,
22	we'll keep the first row vacant for law enforcement, but
23	if anyone else would like to come in to observe the
24	proceedings, they may do so.
25	And, ladies and gentlemen, while we're doing

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 68 of 263 - Page ID#: 910

1 that, allow the others to come into the courtroom,
2 before I ask that the oath be administered to you to try
3 the case and give you the preliminary jury instructions,
4 let me just remind you.

5 Those that have been seated in this courtroom before as jurors, as you know, the temperature may be 6 7 hot, it may be cold, just depending. So it's always a good idea if you have a light sweater or jacket, you may 8 9 want to bring that with you. It could be 80 degrees in 10 the morning, and it could be 60 degrees in the afternoon 11 in this particular courtroom. This is an older building, 12 and we are due to get a new heating and air system. We 13 don't have it yet, so I apologize for that in advance, but I do just give you that bit of a warning that you may 14 15 want to bring a jacket with you as you participate in this trial. 16

And, Madam Clerk, at this time if you would please go ahead and administer the oath to the jury to try the case.

THE CLERK: Yes, Your Honor.

20

21 Could you each please stand and raise your 22 right hand?

Do you, and each of you, solemnly swear or affirm that you will well and truly try and a true deliverance make in the case now on trial, the

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 69 of 263 - Page ID#: 911

1 United States of America versus Samuel Girod, and render 2 a true verdict according to the law and the evidence, so 3 help you God?

Do each of you so swear or affirm? (Affirmative responses)

4

5

25

6 THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated. 7 Now, members of the jury now that you have been 8 sworn, I will give you some preliminary instructions to 9 guide you in your participation in the trial.

10 It will be your duty to find from the evidence 11 what the facts are. You and you alone will be the judges 12 of the facts.

You'll then have to apply those facts to the law as the Court will instruct you.

Now, you must follow that law whether you agree with it or not, and nothing that the Court may say or do during the course of this trial is intended to indicate or should be taken by you as indicating what your verdict should be.

The evidence from which you will find the facts will consist of the testimony of the witnesses, documents, and other things received into the record as exhibits, and any facts that the parties agree to or that the Court may instruct you to find.

Now, certain things are not evidence and must

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 70 of 263 - Page ID#: 912

1 not be considered by you. I'll list them for you now. 2 Aside from any testimony given under oath, 3 statements, arguments, and questions by the parties are 4 not evidence.

5 Likewise, statements, arguments, and questions6 by the attorneys are not evidence.

7 Objections to questions are not evidence. The 8 parties may make objections when they believe the 9 evidence being offered is improper under the rules of 10 evidence. You should not be influenced by an objection 11 or by the Court's ruling on it.

12 If an objection is sustained, ignore the 13 question. If it's overruled, treat the answer like any 14 other.

15 If you are instructed that some items of 16 evidence are received for a limited purpose only, then 17 you must follow that instruction. Testimony that the 18 Court has excluded, or told you to disregard, is not 19 evidence and must not be considered.

Anything that you may have seen or heard outside the courtroom is not evidence and must be disregarded.

23 You are to decide the case solely on the24 evidence presented here in the courtroom.

25

Now, there are two kinds of evidence, direct

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 71 of 263 - Page ID#: 913

1 and circumstantial.

2 Direct evidence is direct proof of a fact, such 3 as the testimony of an eyewitness.

4 Circumstantial evidence is proof of facts in 5 which you may infer or conclude that other facts exists.

6 I'll give you further instructions on these, as 7 well as other matters at the end of the case.

8 But keep in mind that you may consider both 9 kinds of evidence.

10 It will be up to you to decide which witnesses 11 to believe, which witnesses not to believe, and how much 12 of any witness's testimony to accept or reject.

I will give you some guidelines for determining the credibility of witnesses at the end of the case.

Now, the defendant, Samuel A. Girod, has elected to represent himself in this trial. He has a constitutional right to do that. His decision to represent himself has no bearing whatsoever whether he is guilty or not guilty, and must not affect your consideration in the case.

21 Because Mr. Girod has decided to act as his own 22 lawyer, you will hear him speak at various times during 23 the trial.

He may make an opening statement and a closing argument. He may question witnesses, make objections,

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 72 of 263 - Page ID#: 914

1 and argue to the Court.

25

2 I want to remind you that when Mr. Girod speaks 3 in these parts of the trial, his words are not evidence. 4 Now, as you know, this is a criminal case. 5 There are three basic rules about criminal cases that you must keep in mind. 6 7 First, a defendant is presumed innocent unless 8 and until proven quilty. 9 An indictment against a defendant brought by 10 the United States is only an accusation, nothing more. 11 It's not proof of guilt or anything else. A defendant, 12 therefore, starts out with a clean slate. 13 Second, the burden of proof is on the United States until the very end of the case. A 14 defendant has no burden to prove his innocence, or to 15 present any evidence. Likewise, a defendant has no 16 17 burden to testify. 18 Third, the United States must prove the 19 defendant's guilt beyond a reasonable doubt. I'll give 20 you further instructions on this point later, but bear in 21 mind that in this respect a criminal case is different from a civil case. 22

Now, the indictment contains 13 counts for your consideration. I'll summarize them for you now.

Count 1 charges the defendant with conspiring

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 73 of 263 - Page ID#: 915

to impede an officer of the United States from 1 2 discharging his or her duties in violation of Title 18 of 3 the United States Code, Sections -- Section 372. 4 To find the defendant guilty of this charge, 5 the government must prove the following elements beyond a reasonable doubt. 6 7 First, that the defendant agreed with one or 8 more persons to do one of the following. There are two items. 9 10 To prevent by force, intimidation, or threat 11 any officer of the United States from discharging any 12 duties of his or her office, or to induce by force, 13 intimidation, or threat any officer of the United States to leave the place where his or her duties as an officer 14 15 are required to be performed. 16 And the second element is that the defendant 17 knowingly and voluntarily joined the conspiracy. 18 Now, Count 2 charges the defendant with 19 obstruction of proceedings before an agency, in violation 20 of Title 18 of the United States Code, Section 1505. 21 For you to find the defendant guilty of this 22 charge, the government must prove the following elements 23 beyond a reasonable doubt. There are four elements. 24 First, that on or about the date stated in the 25 indictment, there was a proceeding pending before an

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 74 of 263 - Page ID#: 916

1 agency of the United States.

Second, the defendant knew of the pending
proceeding.

4 Third, the defendant endeavored to influence,5 obstruct, or impede the proceeding.

And, fourth, the defendant did so corruptly by threats or force or by any threatening communication.

8 In Count 3 the defendant is charged with 9 failing to register his establishment with the Food & 10 Drug Administration, in violation of Title 21 of the 11 United States Code, Section 331(p).

12 To find the defendant guilty of this charge, 13 the government must prove the following elements beyond a 14 reasonable doubt. There are three elements for this 15 charge.

First, the defendant operated an establishment engaged in the manufacture, preparation, propagation, compounding, or processing of a drug or drugs.

Second, the defendant failed to register that establishment with the Food & Drug Administration.

21 And, third, that the defendant acted within 22 intent to defraud or mislead.

In Counts 4 through 11, the defendant is charged with introducing misbranded drugs into interstate commerce, in violation of Title 21 of the United States

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 75 of 263 - Page ID#: 917
1	Code, Section 331(a).
2	For you to find the defendant guilty of these
3	charges, the government must prove the following elements
4	beyond a reasonable doubt.
5	First, that the defendant introduced or
6	delivered, or caused to be introduced or delivered, for
7	introduction into interstate commerce, the product
8	specified in the particular count.
9	Second, the product was a drug.
10	Third, the defendant acted with the intent to
11	defraud or mislead.
12	Now, misbranding can mean any of the following.
13	It can mean one of five things.
14	First, the drug's labeling did not bear
15	adequate instructions for use.
16	Second, the drug's labeling did not contain a
17	list of each active ingredient.
18	Third, the drug's labeling did not include
19	adequate warnings against the drug use where such use may
20	be dangerous to one's health.
21	Fourth, the drug is dangerous to health when
22	used in the dosage or manner, or with the frequency or
23	duration prescribed, recommended or suggested in a
24	labeling thereof.
25	Or, fifth, drug was manufactured, prepared,

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 76 of 263 - Page ID#: 918

propagated, compounded, or processed in a facility that
 was not registered with the FDA.

Now, in Count 12 the defendant is charged with tampering with a witness in violation of Title 18 of the United States Code, Section 1512(b)(2)(A).

For you to find him guilty of this charge the government must prove the following elements beyond a reasonable doubt.

9 The defendant threatened, attempted to 10 threaten, or attempted to corruptly persuade another 11 person to engage -- or engaged in misleading conduct 12 toward another person.

13

And, third, the defendant acted with the intent to cause or induce any person to withhold records and documents from an official proceedings.

Second, the defendant acted knowingly.

Now, finally, in Count 13 the defendant is charged with failing to appear in violation of Title 18 of the United States Code, Section 1346.

For you to find the defendant guilty of this count, the government must prove the following elements beyond a reasonable doubt.

First, that the defendant was previously charged in this Court with tampering with a witness in violation of Title 18 of the United States Code,

Case: 5	:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 77 of 263 - Page ID#: 919
1	Section 1512.
2	Second, the defendant was released on bond on
3	the condition that he appear for scheduled court
4	proceedings.
5	Third, the defendant failed to appear for court
6	as required on August 26th, 2016.
7	And, fourth, the defendant knew that he was
8	required to appear for court on that date, August 26th,
9	2016, and purposefully and knowingly failed to do so.
10	Now, let me mention a few things about your
11	conduct as jurors.
12	First, during the trial you're not to discuss
13	the case with anyone, or permit anyone to discuss it with
14	you. Until you retire to the jury room at the end of the
15	case to deliberate on your verdict, you're simply not to
16	talk about this case.
17	Second, do not read or listen to anything
18	touching on the case in any way.
19	If anyone should try to talk to you about the
20	case, then bring it to the Court's attention promptly.
21	Third, do not try to do any research or make
22	any investigation about the case on your own.
23	Fourth, do not form any opinion until all the
24	evidence is in.
25	Keep an open mind until you start your

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 78 of 263 - Page ID#: 920

1 deliberations at the end of the case.

Now, finally, you'll be allowed to take notes during the course of the trial. Your notes should be used only as an aid to your memory. Your notes should not -- you should not give your notes precedence over your independent recollection of the evidence.

Also, you should not be unduly influenced by the notes of other jurors. Notes are not entitled to any greater weight than the memory or impression of each juror as to what the testimony may have been.

The trial will now begin.

11

First, the United States Attorney will make an opening statement, which is simply an outline to help you understand the evidence as it comes in.

15 Next, the defendant may make an opening 16 statement.

17 Opening statements are neither evidence, nor 18 arguments.

The United States will then present itswitnesses, and the defendant may cross-examine them.

Following the United States case, the defendant may, if he wishes to present witnesses, whom the United States may cross-examine.

24 There may also be some rebuttal testimony or 25 evidence.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 79 of 263 - Page ID#: 921

After all of the evidence is in, the parties will present closing arguments to summarize and interpret the evidence for you, and the Court will instruct you on the law.

5 After that, you will retire to deliberate on 6 your verdict.

7 Now, at this time, ladies and gentlemen, we 8 will proceed with the opening statements. The parties 9 have requested approximately 35 minutes, and so what 10 we'll do is we'll proceed with the opening statements 11 before we take our lunch break. It may be a little bit after the noon hour before we do take our break, but I 12 13 will give you sufficient time for lunch when we do recess at that time. 14

15 On behalf of the United States, Ms. Smith, you 16 may proceed with your opening statements.

MS. SMITH: Good morning everyone.

18 I'm sure you're wondering what we're doing here
19 so I'm just going to jump right in.

20 This case is about obstructing justice.
21 It's about not following Judge's orders.
22 It's about a Federal Judge telling this man to
23 stop selling certain products and him continuing to do it
24 anyway.

25

17

It's about selling those products to customers

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 80 of 263 - Page ID#: and not telling them he was under a court order not to 1 2 sell them. 3 It's about stopping federal officers from doing their job. 4 5 And it's about running from the law when charged with a crime. 6 7 Let me tell you how this started. This man, 8 Sam Girod, has a company that makes three products. 9 Those three products make certain health claims, meaning 10 they claim to cure certain diseases, or fix certain problems with the body. 11 12 One of those products is called TO-MOR-GONE, 13 which as you might expect from the name, the defendant claims will remove warts, tumors, moles. He claims it 14 removes skin cancer. 15 16 It's made with an ingredient called bloodroot, which you'll hear about in the course of this trial, and 17 18 I'll tell you more about in a few minutes. 19 The second product is called Chickweed Healing 20 The defendant advertises it to cure all sorts of Salve. 21 skin ailments, including poison ivy, skin cancer, burns, diaper rash, fungal infections, and psoriasis. 22 23 The last product is called R.E.P., or Sin-Eze, 24 which the defendant advertises to cure sinus infections, 25 colds, stress headaches, and sore throats.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 81 of 263 - Page ID#: 923

You'll hear and see these products, and you'll see the various claims the defendant made about them when he sold the products.

The claims he made about them are important. This case is not about whether the products do what he says they do. It's about whether he is allowed to make those claims to customers at all.

8 You see, when you make products, and you make 9 claims like the ones he was making, the Food & Drug 10 Administration cares about that. I'll call it the FDA 11 for short.

When you make a product that's advertised as curing something, is fixing something with the human body, the Food & Drug Administration is charged with making sure that those claims follow their rules.

The FDA is charged with making sure that when people buy food and drugs, there's some guarantee that they are -- that what they're buying is safe, that there are adequate warnings about how those products should be used. That's why we're here.

You'll hear that the defendant has been aware of these requirements for some time. He's been dealing with the FDA consumer safety officers since at least 2012 when they first told him to stop making these claims on his pamphlets. He didn't. He continued to sell the Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 82 of 263 - Page ID#; 924 products. 1 2 And in 2013 a Federal Judge in Missouri told 3 him he had to stop selling them until he met certain conditions. He didn't. 4 5 That Judge told him to stop making these health claims, and he did not. 6 7 The FDA then issued -- then ordered him to 8 issue a recall on the products that were out there. Нe did not. 9 10 In fact, after the injunction came down, after 11 that order came down from a Federal Judge, he went on a 12 bit of a selling spree in the fall of 2013. 13 He sold the products to customers in Indiana, in Illinois. He sold over a thousand containers of the 14 Chickweed Healing Salve to a distributor in Wisconsin. 15 He gave that distributor a good price. 16 17 He didn't mention to any of these customers or any of these distributors that a Federal Judge had just 18 19 issued an injunction against him, against the products. 20 He didn't tell anyone about that court order, 21 people who were then going on to sell these products. 22 You'll hear about those sales. They are the 23 basis of the -- of nine counts of the indictment. 24 You will hear about how those sales are 25 violations of the Food Drug & Cosmetic Act.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 83 of 263 - Page ID#: 925

He's charged with nine counts of violating that
 act and doing so with the intent to defraud.

3 He's charged with selling misbranded products 4 with the intent to defraud. That becomes felony of 5 misbranding.

I will tell you more about the term misbranded, and the Judge will tell you more about it, but basically the FDA has certain rules and regulations that govern people who make products that qualify as drugs, and when people do not follow those rules, that is called misbranding.

12 This case is about those misbranded products 13 and about the defendant intentionally selling them even 14 after he knew it was a problem.

But it's about something much bigger than that. If It's about the rule of law. You'll hear that there are certain rules, certain laws, that apply to everyone.

There are also rules that apply to people who choose to make and sell products, who choose to make and sell products that make certain health claims, that claim to cure something with the human body.

There are also rules that make it a crime to interfere with the judicial process. There are rules that make it a crime to stop federal officers from doing their job.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 84 of 263 - Page ID#: 926

And there are rules that apply to the defendant. After he was charged in this case, he was required to appear in court.

But in all of those instances, for all of those rules, you'll hear that the defendant decided they did not apply to him, that he did not have to follow the rules that everyone else does.

8 Before I go any further and start talking about 9 the witnesses, I want to remind you of something the 10 Judge said. What I am here talking to you about is the 11 opening statement. It's not evidence. It's not 12 argument. I'm trying to give you an overview of what 13 you're going to hear over the next few days. This is just the first time I get a chance to talk to you 14 15 directly, and I won't get another chance to do so until closing statements. 16

I'm also going to get into the statutes a little bit, which the Judge has already given you an overview.

But let me give you a preview of some the witnesses that you will hear from so you have some indication of what's going to happen.

First, you're going to hear from FDA Consumer Safety Officer Nicholas Paulin. You'll hear that a consumer safety officer with the FDA is an investigator

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 85 of 263 - Page ID#: 927

1 at the front lines of figuring out whether the products 2 on the shelves qualify as drugs and figuring out whether 3 the people who make those products are following the 4 FDA's rules and regulations.

5 Now, a drug is something that has a legal definition, and the Judge will include that in the 6 7 instructions. But it means something that is intended to 8 affect the structure or function of human beings. I'm 9 going to say that again because of the legal language. А 10 drug is something that is intended to affect the 11 structure or function of the human body, or intended to 12 cure, mitigate, or resolve some disease or problem with 13 the human body.

Now, how do you tell what a product is intended for? You consider the label. You consider what's on the physical product. You also consider the promotional materials distributed with the product, the pamphlets, the sales material.

Most importantly the intended use of a product is what a reasonable person would conclude the maker or seller of the product intended that it be used for.

Now, Investigator Paulin will tell you that he first met the defendant in January 2012. He will tell you that the defendant had dealt with FDA inspectors before that, but that was the first time that he had met

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 86 of 263 - Page ID#: 928

1 with him.

He and one of his colleagues, Matthew Suedkamp, another consumer safety officer, they met with him two times in 2012.

5 On one of those times they were able to inspect 6 where the defendant makes the Chickweed Healing Salve, 7 the barn on his farm where this takes place. He has some 8 pictures of the area where Chickweed Healing Salve is 9 made, and he can explain the process by which its made.

But most importantly, in those early meetings, he will tell you that he told the defendant to stop making these claims, to stop including these claims on the pamphlets that he was using to sell his product.

He told him that if he stopped making those claims, he would go down dramatically in priorities of the FDA, that they would not be harassing him about those claims. He told him that the claims on the promotional materials were the problem. This was in 2012, over five years ago.

About those early visits, he will also tell you that the conversations with the defendant sometimes got so heated, that there were so many other people around during those conversations, that he made a personal safety note in the file noting how aggressive the defendant was and recommending in the future always two

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 87 of 263 - Page ID#: 929

consumer safety officers visit the facility and have an
 exit strategy every time they were on the property.

This personal safety alert in the files added in March 2012, and he'll tell you how unusual it is to have added something to one of his FDA files along those lines.

Now, a year-and-a-half later Investigators
Paulin and Suedkamp, they visited the defendant again.
The reason they went was because of that court-ordered
injunction. This was November 2013 that they went to
visit, and the Court had ordered the injunction first in
August 2013, and then again in September 2013.

This visit is important as it's the basis for Counts 1 and 2. Now, that court-ordered injunction told the FDA that they had the right to inspect the defendant's manufacturing facility. They had that right for five years.

Investigator Paulin will tell you that for that visit, because of this prior personal safety note, he notified the local sheriff's office so that someone could accompany the FDA officers. He notified and ended up being accompanied by Deputy Sheriff Jessie Stewart.

He'll tell you that they arrived at the defendant's farm and were almost immediately surrounded by other men.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 88 of 263 - Page ID#: 930

He'll tell you that the defendant arrived in a truck shortly thereafter, that the truck pulled in behind him blocking their exit.

He will tell you that he and his fellow investigator explained why they were there and asked to see the manufacturing area, they asked to inspect, which is what they were there to do that day. He gave him another copy of the court order.

9 He'll tell you that the defendants and the 10 others there that day kept closing in around them. They 11 kept yelling. They were angry, and the yelling increased 12 and continued.

He will tell you that the situation escalated, and the defendant refused to let the officers inspect that day.

16 The defendant said, it looks the same as last 17 time you were here, the manufacturing area.

Investigator Paulin will tell you he was not able to do his job that day. He will tell you that it was an intimidating situation, and they decided they had to leave because of those safety concerns.

You'll hear from two other people who were there that day, the other FDA Consumer Safety Officer Matthew Suedkamp and also Bath County Deputy Sheriff Jessie Stewart.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 89 of 263 - Page ID#: 931

They will also tell you it was an intimidating
 situation that escalated very quickly.

They will tell you that the FDA officers could not inspect the manufacturing facility that day because of the actions of the defendant and others.

6 You'll hear from another FDA officer. It's a 7 compliance officer. Her name is Tamara Umscheid, and 8 she's based out of Kansas City, Missouri. She was 9 brought into this because of some events that happened 10 earlier in Missouri, and she will tell you about them.

What she'll tell you is that a shipment of the defendant's products, the three products I told you about, was embargoed in Missouri. It contained over 14 1,100 tins of the Chickweed Healing Salve, over 200 tins of the TO-MOR-GONE, and over 300 containers of the R.E.P.

That shipment was reported to the FDA by the State of Missouri because of the health claims that were on the products' labels and pamphlets.

At that point, once they had the notice of these products, the FDA had an obligation to keep those products from being sold. It did that by filing a civil lawsuit in federal court in Missouri.

Now, Officer Umscheid will tell you that first she didn't even know who made the products, and then defendant intervened in the lawsuit. He filed a notice

Case: \$:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 90 of 263 - Page ID#: 932

1 of appearance with a lawyer and tried to get his products
2 back.

3 She'll tell you that eventually in that case 4 the Judge agreed with the FDA's position, and in the fall 5 of 2013 issued an injunction. He issued, the Judge 6 issued, it twice, first at the end of August and then 7 again in September, and she'll tell you about those two 8 different orders.

9 That order means the defendant was told to stop 10 manufacturing and selling these products. He was told he 11 had to stop doing that until he removed the claims from 12 the promotional material that made them drugs.

13 It also said that the FDA had the right to 14 inspect his facility for the next five years, and she'll 15 tell you that is why she asked those two consumer safety 16 officers to inspect the facility in November 2013.

17 She'll also tell you that in December of that 18 year, December 2013, when the FDA knew he was still 19 making and selling the products, they ordered him to 20 issue a recall. That was something else that the order 21 allowed them to do.

22 Officer Umscheid will tell you that he did not 23 issue a recall.

Finally, she will tell you that the defendant was not and is not registered with the FDA to make drugs

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 91 of 263 - Page ID#: 933

1 or to make foods.

The injunction entered in that Missouri case is important, because the sales after the date of that order are the ones that issue in this case, the ones the United States alleges are felony misbranding, selling misbranded products with the intent to defraud.

You will also hear from Officer Umscheid how orders, how injunctions in federal court are fairly unusual, how that is usually the ultimate in what the FDA gets to get compliance from someone making the products that make these claims. Those orders are usually effective.

There's another piece of this story, and you'll hear it from the people who bought the defendant's products after the injunction.

You'll hear that after that order came out, he sold products across various states between September, 0ctober, November 2013, even into January of 2014.

Most of these people are owners and managers of small country stores. They had been buying the products from the defendant for years, many of them.

You'll hear how he sold them more product in the fall of 2013 into 2014, and he did not tell them he was under a federal injunction to stop selling these products.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 92 of 263 - Page ID#: 934

He did not tell them there was a federal order that said these products could not be sold in interstate commerce.

None of them were told about that federal injunction until the criminal case was opened, until this man here, Special Agent Steven Lamp, showed up asking for records. They didn't learn about the injunction until then.

9 One of these customers you'll hear about is 10 named Jeffrey Burkholder. He runs a distribution company 11 out of Wisconsin that supplies products to consumers in 12 over a dozen states, to grocery stores, he supplies 13 products.

You'll hear that just weeks after the injunction came down, the defendant sold him \$6,000 in Chickweed Healing Salve. It was over a thousand containers of that product. You'll hear he would not have bought the products if he had known there was a federal injunction that said he could not sell it.

You'll hear how he gave over a thousand
containers to Agent Lamp from his two warehouses because
he knew he could not sell the product once he knew of the
injunction.

Another customer you'll hear from is named Mary Miller. This is confusing because there are

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 93 of 263 - Page ID#: 935

actually two Mary Millers in the United States' case.
 But this Mary Miller I'm mentioning now she's from
 Grabill, Indiana. She runs a store called Miller's
 Country Store and has for several decades.

5 You'll hear from this Mary Miller how she 6 bought some additional product from the defendant in the 7 summer of 2014, almost a year after the injunction was 8 first entered.

9 You'll hear that after this criminal case was 10 opened, the defendant showed up at her store and asked if 11 she had received a subpoena. He asked to see her 12 subpoena. She had received a federal subpoena for her 13 grand jury records.

The defendant told her not to respond to it. He followed that up with a letter, a letter addressed to "Dear Friends," and he said he didn't really think the FDA would do anything if she didn't comply.

You'll hear that trying to get someone to
withhold records from a federal grand jury is a crime.

You'll also hear from some other witnesses who worked for the defendant. You'll hear from the man who drove him around on many of these sales trips to other states.

24 You'll hear from the man who ran the print shop 25 where the defendant ordered his labels and promotional

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 94 of 263 - Page ID#: 936

1	material.
2	You'll hear how after the defendant was under
3	this federal injunction, even after he was charged
4	criminally in this case for selling these products, he
5	continued to order labels, he continued to order
6	pamphlets advertising his products, and making the same
7	claims about them.
8	You'll hear that since the injunction in 2013,
9	he has ordered thousands of labels for each of these
10	three products.
11	There's another important witness you'll hear
12	from, and her name is Dr. Jane Liedtka. She's a
13	dermatologist who works for the FDA. She'll be here to
14	tell you about one of the products in particular, the
15	product called TO-MOR-GONE. And she'll tell you about
16	the main ingredient in that product, which is called
17	bloodroot.
18	The defendant advertises the product for
19	getting rid of tumors, for getting rid of skin cancer and
20	cancerous growths.
21	That bloodroot product is a problem, and
22	Dr. Liedtka will tell you what some of the problems
23	associated with that ingredient are. The product
24	TO-MOR-GONE, products that include bloodroot, are
25	sometimes also called Black Salves, and you'll see that

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 95 of 263 - Page ID#: 937

1 on the defendant's label as well.

2 She'll tell you about her study of these 3 products and about the study of TO-MOR-GONE in 4 particular.

5 She'll tell you that it is a corrosive product. When it's used on the skin, it can cause serious damage. 6 7 It will remove things that are on your skin, but it will 8 also remove more than that. It can burn away more of the 9 flesh than just the growth, than just the wart. Ιf 10 somebody has a growth and the cells underneath it are 11 also cancerous, TO-MOR-GONE may only remove the growth. 12 It won't treat your un-- someone's underlying skin 13 cancer, which can only get worse if not treated.

Dr. Liedtka will tell you that skin cancer is a cancer that almost always can be treated when it's treated medically.

She'll tell you that when using this product, particularly with its lack of adequate warnings, it can be dangerous for customers.

You'll also hear from Agent Lamp about the investigation. You'll hear about how much money the defendant was making from his products. Based on the defendant's own records and his bank account, he was making over \$100,000 a year every year from selling these three products. You'll hear how that continued after the

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 96 of 263 - Page ID#; 938 injunction. 1 2 The final piece of this case started after the 3 defendant was charged with these crimes in this court. He was charged in October 2015. 4 5 He was released on bond on certain conditions. The main one being that he had to appear in court for all 6 7 appearances. He hired a lawyer initially, and then 8 eventually decided to represent himself. 9 He then in a pleading he filed with this Court threatened not to appear. He was reminded of his 10 11 obligation to be here. 12 In August of 2016 he did not show up for a 13 hearing. An arrest warrant was issued, and the marshals went to arrest him. 14 15 You will hear from Deputy United States Marshal Gary Heiden about all of this. Deputy Heiden went to 16 arrest him on August 26th, 2016, at his farm, and he was 17 not there. His family was there, but he was not. 18

A few days later the defendant filed a brief in court, and he referenced the arrest warrant. He referenced the marshals coming to his house to arrest him.

He did not turn himself in at that point. He did not report to the court. He did not report to the marshals.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 97 of 263 - Page ID#: 939

He didn't show up until the marshals finished their fugitive investigation after five months and were able to arrest him.

You will hear it is a crime to fail to appear in federal court when you're required to be here. It's a crime to fail to appear when it's done purposefully and knowingly.

I tried to give you this overview because this 9 case has several different threads. It's not a crime 10 that happened on a single day, and you're going to hear 11 about it, these events, spanning several years, and 12 you're going to hear it from numerous different 13 witnesses.

I can't always present it perfectly
chronologically, but each of the witnesses has a piece of
the puzzle, and the overview I'm giving here now is
hopefully going to help you fit the pieces of the puzzle
together as they come in. It will hopefully help you
understand why you're hearing a certain thing from a
certain witness.

Like I said, I will be back here at closing arguments to help explain the puzzle pieces and how they fit together.

Let me just touch on briefly the law that you're applying in this case.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 98 of 263 - Page ID#: 940

Conspiracy -- Count 1 is conspiracy to impede
 an officer of the United States.

And Count 2 is an obstruction of proceedings4 before an agency. In this case the FDA.

5 Both of these counts relate to the event of 6 November 2013 when those two FDA consumer safety officers 7 were at the defendant's farm.

8 Counts 3 through 11 all deal with violations of 9 the Food Drug & Cosmetic Act, the FDCA for short.

To give you some background on this law, the FDCA was enacted to regulate and protect the foods and products on our shelves.

The purpose of the law is to protect consumers, people who are not in the position to evaluate how drugs are made, are not in the position to evaluate the claims that are made about a product.

17 The law recognizes that the people who choose 18 to make those products have the most control over what 19 goes into them and over how they are advertised.

20 It imposes this high burden on the people who 21 choose to make products that make health claims.

The FDA has a lot of rules, and one here is so basic and important, and that is the requirement that if you're making products that make health claims, that make them drugs, you have to register with the FDA. That is

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 99 of 263 - Page ID#: 941

so the FDA knows who is making the products on our 1 2 shelves. Otherwise, they won't know. You have to 3 register with the FDA. 4 You'll hear that the defendant was not 5 registered. 6 The FDCA violations, the defendant is charged 7 with, include not registering with the FDA and selling 8 misbranded products with the intent to defraud. 9 The defendant -- the Judge has already 10 explained some of the ways in which the products are 11 alleged to have been misbranded. 12 The Food Drug Cosmetic Act also has an 13 interstate commerce requirement, which can mean that the products were sold in other states, or that the product 14 used ingredients that came from other states. 15 16 So if you hear testimony about where something 17 came from or where it was sold, that's why you're hearing it. 18 19 Count 12 is tampering with the witness That's trying to persuade a witness from 20 Mary Miller. 21 withholding documents from the grand jury. 22 And Count 13 is the failure to appear. 23 The Judge has already told you some of the 24 elements of these statutes, and I just mentioned this so 25 you have a sense of what you're looking for.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 100 of 263 - Page 10#: 1 Some key questions to ask yourself as we go 2 through this are these. 3 Did this man impede federal officers from doing 4 their jobs? 5 Did he work with others to accomplish that qoal? 6 7 Did he register his company with the FDA? 8 Did he manufacture these products? 9 Did he sell these products? 10 Did the products make claims that make them 11 drugs under the law? 12 Did he warn his customers about the danger of 13 bloodroot? 14 Was bloodroot a dangerous ingredient? Did he mislead or omit or conceal material 15 facts from either his customers or from the government? 16 17 Did he try to persuade Mary Miller to withhold 18 documents from the grand jury? 19 Was his failure to appear here in federal court purposeful and knowing? 20 21 These are just some of the questions to ask 22 yourself as you hear the evidence. 23 Thank you for your patience with this process. 24 Thank you for being here today. Thank you for your 25 careful attention to the evidence that you'll hear over

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 101 of 263 - Page 10#: 943

the next few days. 1 2 I submit that at the end of this case, you're 3 going to find that the defendant did all of the things the United States has alleged, and you're going to have 4 5 no doubt that it was a crime. 6 At the end of the trial, I will be back here to 7 ask that you find the defendant guilty of all counts. 8 Thank you. 9 THE COURT: Thank you, Ms. Smith. 10 Mr. Girod, if you wish, you may present an 11 opening statement, or you may reserve until the 12 government has closed its case. 13 DEFENDANT GIROD: I'm going to reserve it until later. 14 15 THE COURT: All right. That will be fine. 16 Ladies and gentlemen, what we will do is before 17 beginning with presentation of proof, we will go ahead and take our lunch break until 1:15 this afternoon. 18 19 Now, please keep in mind the admonition that you have been given a couple times to this point. 20 21 As we break for lunch -- and if you don't have 22 your badges, you'll need to keep those with you. 23 As we break for lunch, please don't discuss the 24 case with anyone or allow anyone to discuss the case with 25 you.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 102 of 263 - Page 10#: 944

As a group, you should not be discussing the case, and you shouldn't allow anyone to approach you to discuss the matter.

As I mentioned to you, if that should ever happen in this case or some other case, you should report that to the Court promptly and allow the Court to deal with that.

8 Don't read, watch, or listen to any accounts of 9 the case, if there should be any.

10 Don't do any type of research or form any 11 investigation on your own.

Throughout the course of this trial you'll be hearing about certain locations, and you're instructed now that you shouldn't go out and attempt to visit any of the locations you'll be hearing about during the course of the trial.

Let me mention to you now, and I'll mention to you again later about social media. If you're a person that likes to communicate on social media, whether it's Facebook or some other form of social media, you should not do that about this case. You should not identify yourself as a juror in this proceeding or talk about the case in any way, directly or indirectly.

And you should not read or listen or watch anything about this matter on social media.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 103 of 263 - Page 10#: 945

1 So when I say don't read, watch, or listen to 2 any accounts of the case, that includes everything. That 3 includes directly or indirectly. 4 So you can't allow a spouse, for example, to 5 read something about the case and communicate with you -to you. 6 7 So don't read, watch, or listen to any accounts 8 of the case. 9 And, again, don't make up your mind about this 10 case until it is finally submitted to you. 11 Now, with that admonition, again, you'll be 12 excused until 1:15 this afternoon. 13 At that point we'll proceed with presentation of the proof in the case. The jury is excused. 14 (Whereupon, the juror members leave the courtroom.) 15 THE COURT: Please be seated. 16 17 Let me see if we have any matters to take up 18 outside the presence of the jury at this point. 19 MS. SMITH: No, Your Honor. 20 THE COURT: Anything to take up? DEFENDANT GIROD: No. 21 22 THE COURT: All right. Let me just remind 23 everyone before we recess for lunch. It's very important 24 that when you're in the hallways, of course, that you 25 don't talk about the matter or communicate in such a way

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 104 of 263 - Page 10#: 946

that a juror might hear, might overhear, any conversation 1 that might be taken incorrectly if you do that. 2 3 I do understand that this morning there were some folks in the hallway speaking louder than necessary. 4 5 It will not help your position in the case if that were to happen. It can be taken incorrectly. Regardless of 6 7 your intent, it can be taken incorrectly. So I will just 8 remind everyone not to do that. 9 I don't want to have to sequester the jury. 10 That's the last thing I would like to do, but if it's 11 necessary to do that, of course, I'll certainly consider 12 that as an option in the matter. 13 All right. With that instruction and admonition -- oh, one other thing. 14 15 If anyone violates an order of the Court, directly or indirectly, I do expect that security 16 17 officers to advise me of that immediately, and I'll take 18 that up. 19 All right. We will be in recess until 1:15 this afternoon. 20 21 (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken at 12:00 p.m., 22 and Day 1 of the Jury Trial proceedings continued at 23 1:15 p.m., on the record in open court, without the juror 24 members present, as follows.) 25 THE COURT: Thank you.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 105 of 263 - Page 10#: 947

1	Before we proceed, we've had an incident with
2	one of the witnesses being confronted by someone outside,
3	supporter of the defendant. So I'm going to ask the
4	security officer to bring that person into the courtroom.
5	Is the FBI here, the FBI agent present?
6	MS. SMITH: He is not physically in this
7	courtroom, but I understand that he's on his way.
8	THE COURT: All right.
9	THE CLERK: He indicated that he would be here
10	at 1:15.
11	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
12	MS. SMITH: The agents are here, Your Honor.
13	I'm not sure if the witness is.
14	THE COURT: All right. I think the security
15	officer is bringing the individuals that confronted the
16	witness into the courtroom.
17	All right. Apparently, the offending party
18	has left the property of the courthouse.
19	Let me again repeat the warning that I gave
20	everyone before lunch, and that is you're not to have any
21	interaction with the jury, and that would include
22	potential witnesses in the case.
23	I am going to ask the Federal Bureau of
24	Investigation to begin an investigation as to one or two
25	individuals that can be identified through the security

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 106 of 263 - Page 10#: 948

1	officers and also through footage in the courtroom.
2	The interference with a witness in the case,
3	confronting a witness, I'd like for the FBI to
4	investigate whether that would constitute impeding or
5	interfering with an official proceeding, and also
6	potentially contempt of court based upon my previous
7	instructions through interfering with a potential witness
8	in the case.
9	The individual was previously on property of
10	the courthouse, but apparently she has left. But you
11	may, of course, interview her, there may be two
12	individuals, and also you may interview the witnesses in
13	the case to see if there has been interference or
14	tampering.
15	Any questions about that?
16	FBI AGENT: No, sir.
17	THE COURT: All right. I will again advise the
18	parties and advise the observers in the courtroom, if
19	there is interference in the course of this proceeding,
20	and if I find someone has, in fact, interfered, it will
21	constitute contempt of Court.
22	I will not hesitate to jail you throughout the
23	course of this proceeding and for up to six months if
24	necessary.
25	I'll also refer the matter to the federal grand

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 107 of 263 - Page 10#:

jury here in Lexington for further investigation and 1 2 proceedings as they may be necessary. 3 So if we have any questions about that, if you 4 think I'm joking, think again, I'm not. 5 All right. Any matters to take up before we bring the jury in? 6 7 MS. SMITH: No, Your Honor. 8 Do you want the FBI agents to stay or --9 THE COURT: If you would please remain in the 10 building, if necessary, if we need to have further 11 proceedings, the Court would certainly appreciate that. 12 I would expect that this particular individual may be 13 returning back to the building, so the security officers can identify them for you. 14 15 All right. Thank you. MS. SMITH: Nothing further, Your Honor. 16 17 THE COURT: All right. 18 All right. Thank you. 19 If there's nothing else to take up, we'll bring 20 the jury in. 21 (Whereupon, the juror members enter the courtroom.) 22 THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated. 23 The record will reflect that all members of the 24 jury are present at this time. 25 The parties and counsel are also present in the

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 108 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 356 Y MS. SMITH 1 courtroom. 2 Does everyone have a notepad that needs it, 3 something to write with? 4 All right. We'll proceed at this time with 5 presentation of the United States case-in-chief. 6 MS. SMITH: The United States calls 7 Nicholas Paulin. 8 THE CLERK: Raise your right hand, please. 9 Do you swear unto God, or affirm, subject to 10 the penalties of perjury that the testimony you're about 11 to give in this matter shall be the truth, the whole 12 truth, and nothing but the truth? 13 Do you so swear or affirm? THE WITNESS: Yes. 14 15 THE CLERK: Have a seat right there. 16 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. 17 Ms. Smith, you may proceed. 18 NICHOLAS PAULIN, 19 having been first duly placed under oath, was examined 20 and testified as follows: 21 DIRECT EXAMINATION 22 BY MS. SMITH: 23 Good afternoon, sir. Ο. 24 Could you please state and spell your name for the 25 court reporter?

Case: 5	15-cr-00 NICH(0087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:109 of 263 - Page10#: OLAS PAULIN - DIREC95音Y MS. SMITH
1	Α.	Yes. My name is Nicholas Paulin, Nick is
2	N-I-(C-H-O-L-A-S, Paulin, P-A-U-L-I-N.
3	Q.	Mr. Paulin, where do you work?
4	Α.	I work for the Food & Drug Administration in
5	Cinc	innati, Ohio.
6	Q.	What do you do there?
7	Α.	I'm a drug investigator.
8	Q.	What's your official title?
9	Α.	Consumer safety officer.
10	Q.	What is your education background?
11	Α.	I have a biology degree from Perdue University.
12	Q.	When did you receive that degree?
13	Α.	In 2005.
14	Q.	What did you do after you graduated?
15	Α.	I was a middle school science teacher.
16	Q.	How long did you do that?
17	Α.	I did that for one year.
18	Q.	And where did you work next?
19	Α.	For the Food & Drug Administration.
20	Q.	So you've worked for the Food & Drug Administration
21	since	e what year?
22	Α.	2007.
23	Q.	What's been your title throughout that time period?
24	Α.	Been a consumer safety officer the entire time.
25	Q.	Have you received any specific training to become an

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:110 of 263 - Page1D#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 95⊉Y MS. SMITH
1	FDA consumer safety officer?
2	A. Yes. Whenever we're hired on, we go to a new hire
3	training in Washington, DC. It's a three-week training
4	course where we are trained on the Food Drug & Cosmetic
5	Act, and we actually have to pass an exam in order to
6	be actually to become an investigator.
7	Then after that we do on-the-job training with other
8	consumer safety officers.
9	And then I've also taken I'm a drug investigator,
10	so I've taken all the drug training courses as well.
11	Q. You mentioned being a drug investigator. Do you
12	have a particular specialty as a consumer safety officer?
13	A. Yes, pharmaceuticals.
14	Q. What are some of the other things consumer safety
15	officers can specialize in?
16	A. We regulate FDA regulates a variety of products
17	such as foods, drugs, medical devices, cosmetics,
18	biologics, but I specialize in pharmaceuticals.
19	Q. Have you focused in the drug area the entire time
20	you've been a consumer safety officer?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Tell us generally what are your responsibilities as
23	a consumer safety officer?
24	A. The number one or number one priority as a
25	consumer safety officer is to protect the public health.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 111 of 263 - Page DC #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 111 of 263 - Page DF #: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 953 Y MS. SMITH

1	We perform I perform pharmaceutical inspections, but
2	we perform inspections to the regulations of the CFR and
3	just to make sure the firms are to be able to do this
4	we perform inspections, and whenever we perform
5	inspections, we perform inspections as to the CFR to
6	make sure they're following the regulations.
7	Q. When you use the term CFR, what does that stand for?
8	A. It's the Code of Federal Regulations. That's so
9	whenever we do perform an inspection, we are using those
10	regulations and make sure firms are following those.
11	Q. When you use the term firms, what does that mean,
12	what type of places do you inspect?
13	A. Normally pharmaceutical firms as well.
14	Q. Is it always the term pharmaceutical has a
15	certain meaning. Is it always a pharmaceutical firm?
16	A. It could also be a drug firm as well.
17	Q. What's the difference? What does drug mean to you
18	as an FDA consumer safety officer?
19	A. A drug is defined in the Food Drug & Cosmetic Act as
20	anything that's going to diagnose, treat, cure, or
21	prevent a disease.
22	Q. Are you familiar with that in the course of your
23	responsibilities?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. How many matters since you've worked for the FDA

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed : 06/01/17 Page : 112 of 263 - Page 1D #: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 95 ДУ MS. SMITH
1	for the last 10 years, how many matters have you worked
2	on that have turned into criminal cases?
3	A. This is my first one.
4	Q. Are you familiar with a man named Sam Girod?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Can you identify him in the courtroom today?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Can you point him out?
9	A. Right there. (Indicating)
10	MS. SMITH: Let the record reflect that he's
11	identified the defendant.
12	THE COURT: The record will so reflect that he
13	has identified the defendant in the case.
14	BY MS. SMITH:
15	Q. When did you when did you first meet the
16	defendant?
17	A. Back in January 2012.
18	Q. How did you happen to meet him in January 2012?
19	A. It was it was on an inspection.
20	Q. What did you know the name of his company at that
21	time?
22	A. We knew it was SAEG for Samuel and Elizabeth Girod.
23	Q. Did he do business by any other name?
24	A. He was also known as Satterfield Naturals.
25	Q. Did you know the why it was named Satterfield

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 113 of 263 - Page 1D#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 955 У MS. SMITH
1	Naturals?
2	A. That is also the street he lives on.
3	Q. Why did you go to visit with him in January 2012?
4	A. I had to gather more information on the product he
5	was manufacturing, which is Chickweed Healing Salve.
6	Q. How did you know he was making product at all?
7	A. We found out through another district, the Detroit
8	district, which is also the Indianapolis office. There
9	was an FDA inspection performed in 2004 at his other
10	location in Canton, Indiana.
11	Q. You mentioned a prior inspection. Could you tell us
12	again where that happened?
13	A. That was in Canton, Indiana.
14	Q. And what year did you say?
15	A. That was in 2004.
16	Q. At some point to your knowledge did he move to
17	Kentucky?
18	A. Yes, he moved to Kentucky from Canton to
19	Owingsville, Kentucky, in 2006.
20	Q. And between 2006 and 2012 had the FDA inspected his
21	facility in Kentucky?
22	A. No. That was the very first time we inspected his
23	facility in Kentucky.
24	Q. When you went in January 2012, did anyone go with
25	you?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 114 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 956 Y MS. SMITH
1	A. Yes. My colleague, who's also a consumer safety
2	officer, Matthew Suedkamp.
3	Q. When in January did you first attempt to inspect?
4	A. It was on January 26th, 2012.
5	Q. Were you able to inspect his facility that day?
6	A. Not on that day. Only he was Mr. Girod was not
7	home, so we talked to to his two children and then
8	also one identified as himself as his son. So they
9	said that he was not home and he would be back in about
10	another week, so we came back a week later.
11	Q. Do you remember the day that you returned?
12	A. Yes, we returned on January 31st, 2012.
13	Q. And did anyone go with you that day?
14	A. Yes, Matthew Suedkamp, my co-worker.
15	Q. We'll walk through that specific day, but just
16	generally what happened that day?
17	A. That day we we were actually able to speak with
18	Mr. Girod. He was at his home that day, and we
19	actually we conducted our we tried to initiate our
20	inspection. We showed our credentials and issued an
21	FDA-42, which gives us the authority to conduct an
22	inspection under 704 of the act, and we were able to sit
23	with Mr. Girod in his living room, and we he we
24	talked. He told us the pamphlets that he distributes for
25	the product.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 115 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 9578Y MS. SMITH
1	Q. We'll just
2	A. Okay.
3	Q break that down. You mentioned being in the
4	living room and going with Officer Suedkamp. Was anyone
5	else there during this conversation?
6	A. Yes. His wife was also present and then also two of
7	his children as well.
8	Q. Did you discuss the products that he makes?
9	A. Yes. He told us that he makes three products. One
10	was Chickweed Healing Salve for skin disorders and skin
11	cancer.
12	The second one was called TO-MOR-GONE for abnormal
13	growths and tumors and moles.
14	And the third one was it's called R.E.P. It was
15	for sinus infections and a breath freshener.
16	Q. Approximately how long did you and Investigator
17	Suedkamp meet with the defendant that day?
18	A. On that day it was approximately an hour.
19	Q. Did he have any products in stock that day?
20	A. On that day he he would not allow us to inspect
21	his facility, but he did tell us that he normally keeps
22	around 2,000 to 2,500 tins of TO-MOR-GONE and Chickweed
23	Healing Salve on his property.
24	Q. Were you able to did you get to physically see
25	that stock that day?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:116 of 263 - Page10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC958Y MS. SMITH
1	A. We did not on that day.
2	Q. Were you able to see any of the manufacturing area
3	that day?
4	A. Not on that day.
5	Q. Did he tell you where he manufactures the products?
6	A. He told us that he manufactures the product in his
7	barn.
8	Q. Did you see any of the products?
9	A. Not on that day.
10	Q. Did you see any of the promotional material?
11	A. We had we had the promotional material with us.
12	We
13	Q. When sorry, go ahead.
14	A. We told him that he was through the promotional
15	materials he was making drug claims.
16	Q. When you went that day, what were you hoping to
17	accomplish?
18	A. We were hoping to conduct the inspection. We were
19	hoping to actually see Mr. Girod manufacture the product,
20	look at records, such as batch records or anything that
21	shows how he makes the product, and then also who he
22	distributes the product to.
23	Q. Did he give you any sort of sense of volume of how
24	much promotional material he distributes?
25	A. He did. He told us he has on the market

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 117 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 959 Y MS. SMITH

approximately 250,000 pamphlets of -- pamphlets for the
 Chickweed Healing Salve on the market.

Q. Did you talk about the content of those pamphlets?
A. Yes. We told him that after looking at the
pamphlets, his product is making claims such as skin
cancer, skin disorders, psoriasis, diaper rash, burns.
Q. What's the format of those claims in the pamphlets?
8 What -- how are they described in the pamphlets?

9 A. They're testimonials in the pamphlet.

10 And what does that mean when they're testimonials? Ο. 11 Testimonial is from -- it's not from a scientific Α. 12 like FDA drug review. It's from actually consumers that 13 are saying they used the product, and they're saying that 14 it works without any -- to actually have a drug approved 15 it has to actually go through an FDA review process to be able to say those claims before you could actually say 16 17 those claims on a pamphlet or any promotional material. During that January 2012 meeting, did you discuss 18 Q. 19 the use of testimonials and promotional materials with the defendant? 20

A. On that day, we did. We told him that you can't -you can't make claims on your pamphlets like this, and he said -- he said he wouldn't be able to sell his product without having these claims in his pamphlet.

25 Q. Did you request any other types of information from

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 118 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 966 Y MS. SMITH
1	him that day?
2	A. We did. We requested ingredient suppliers as well.
3	We were refused to look at his he refused to tell us
4	who his ingredient suppliers were.
5	We also requested to see his batch record, or his
6	recipe for making the product, and he refused to show us
7	that.
8	We asked about distribution records, who he
9	distributes the product to, and we were refused that as
10	well.
11	And he also told us that he distributes the product
12	to patients at a hospital in Lexington called St. Joe
13	East Hospital, but he refused to tell us the patients who
14	he distributes the product to at the hospital, or any
15	other hospitals he distributes there.
16	And he also another refusal that he did that day
17	was he would not allow us to see inside his barn where he
18	actually makes the product.
19	Q. Just walk through that. So when you said you asked
20	for the ingredient information, why is that something the
21	FDA asks for?
22	A. We always look at ingredients because we always want
23	to know what's being used in the product. And for
24	ingredients, for it to be an FDA regulated product, the
25	ingredient or the finished product has to cross over

Case: 5	1 <mark>5-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc</mark> #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:119 of 263 - Page1D#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC96音Y MS. SMITH
1	state lines.
2	So in this case it would be Kentucky. So we were
3	actually going to see if incoming product was coming in
4	from across state lines to see if we had jurisdiction
5	over it.
6	Q. When you asked for distribution information, why is
7	that something you ask for?
8	A. It's important as well because it shows that the
9	product is going out, and see if the product is going
10	outside the State of Kentucky to see if we also had
11	jurisdiction that route as well.
12	Q. And what was the reason he gave for not providing
13	the distribution information?
14	A. He refused to provide us with the distribution
15	records because of he said because of HIPAA, which is
16	Health Insurance and Accountable Health Insurance of
17	Portability Accountability Act, which we told him in this
18	situation doesn't apply.
19	Q. In your experience working for the FDA who does
20	HIPAA usually apply to, what type of
21	A. Someone who
22	Q this information?
23	A. Like patient confidentiality, and we told him that
24	does not apply in this case.
25	Q. And why did you ask for information about his batch

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 120 of 263 - Page 12#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 962 MS. SMITH
1	records or recipe?
2	A. We just wanted to see for pharmaceutical
3	inspections and drug firms we always ask to see batch
4	records and review batch records on inspections. It
5	shows pretty much the recipe of how you make the product
6	step by step.
7	Q. Did you discuss whether he maintained a complaint
8	file?
9	A. We did. We asked Mr. Girod if he maintained a
10	complaint file, and he said, no, that he doesn't; and he
11	said he had received a few complaints from diabetic
12	patients causing skin irritation from the Chickweed
13	Healing Salve, but he doesn't document the complaints at
14	all.
15	Q. Why does the FDA ask manufacturers of product to
16	keep a complaint file?
17	A. A complaint file is it's important to have
18	because it's part of the regulations as well to maintain
19	a complaint file for drug inspections, but it's also
20	important to be able to track. Like if you have a
21	complaint, you can track the complaints of how the
22	product is doing out on the market. It's to trend and
23	track complaints. And all drug companies track them.
24	It's part of the process of being a drug company.
25	Q. As a consumer safety officer, are you able to check

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 121 of 263 - Page 12#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 63 Y MS. SMITH whether someone is registered with the FDA? A. Yes.

3 Before that January 2012 visit, did you check to see Ο. if the defendant was registered with the FDA? 4 5 Yes. He was -- he was not registered with FDA. Α. 6 Did -- did you receive anything else from him that Ο. 7 Did he provide any samples of his product? day? 8 Oh, yes, he did. He provided us actually two Α. 9 physical samples of the TO-MOR-GONE and the R.E.P. We 10 collected the physical samples so we could take back to 11 our office, and we wanted to get the labeling off of the 12 product.

As soon as we got back to the office, we destroyed the physical product. We really were interested in obtaining the labeling to see what ingredients were included in the product.

17 Q. How did you leave things with that visit?

18 A. He told us that he was not-- he wasn't manufacturing 19 on that day, but he said he would contact us if he were 20 to be manufacturing again in the future. So we left him 21 our business cards, and he told us that he would contact 22 us if he were to be manufacturing -- or making products 23 again.

24 Q. How would you describe the general vibe of that 25 hour-long conversation you had with him in January of

Case: 5	: 15-сг-0 NIСН(0087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:122 of 263 - Page1D# : DLAS PAULIN - DIREC 96 译Y MS. SMITH
1	2012	?
2	Α.	It was it was in his living room. It was it
3	was	the first time I've ever been in someone's living
4	room	during an inspection like that as well. So it
5	Q.	Given that the understanding was he might call you
6	again	n, did you leave on fairly friendly terms that time?
7	Α.	Yes, I would say so.
8	Q.	Did he contact you after that meeting?
9	Α.	Yes.
10	Q.	And when was that?
11	Α.	He contacted us again March 13th.
12	Q.	What why did he contact you?
13	Α.	He contacted my co-worker Matt Suedkamp to let him
14	know	that we would be he would be manufacturing
15	prod	uct on that day.
16	Q.	Did you return to his farm?
17	Α.	We did. As soon as as soon as we got notified
18	that	he was making product that day, we actually went
19	down	there that day to watch him make product.
20	Q.	You're using the term we, who went there that day?
21	Α.	It was myself and Matt Suedkamp.
22	Q.	That time in March 2012 were you able to inspect the
23	manu:	facturing area that day?
24	Α.	Yes, we were able to watch him make product that
25	day.	

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 123 of 263 - Page 124: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 965 MS. SMITH
1	Q. Which product were you able to observe?
2	A. He was making Chickweed Healing Salve.
3	Q. Did he make any of the other products that day?
4	A. He did not make any other products on that day.
5	Q. Where did he where did you see him make the
6	Chickweed Healing Salve?
7	A. We watched him make the Chickweed Healing Salve in
8	his barn.
9	Q. Did you learn where the other products are made?
10	A. Yes. He told us that the Chickweed Healing Salve
11	and the TO-MOR-GONE is made in his barn, and then the
12	R.E.P. is made in his kitchen.
13	Q. Did you document your visit in some way?
14	A. Yes. We we wrote a report.
15	Q. Did you take any images of what you saw?
16	A. We did. We took photographs during our inspection
17	that day as well.
18	Q. Did you discuss the taking of pictures with the
19	defendant?
20	A. We did. We told him we were going to take
21	photographs, and he said that's fine as long as you don't
22	get any pictures of the Amish in the photos.
23	And we we said, okay, we won't get any photos of
24	the Amish because we wanted to respect his wishes.
25	MS. SMITH: I want to hand this to the witness.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 124 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 968 MS. SMITH
1	May I approach or
2	THE COURT: Yes, you may. That's fine.
3	BY MS. SMITH:
4	Q. I'll hand you what we have premarked as Government's
5	Exhibits 1A through 1X.
6	Could you flip through that stack before we walk
7	through them, before the jury gets it can you see
8	them? Can you flip through those and see if that is
9	something you're familiar with?
10	A. Yes, I'm familiar with these photos.
11	Q. Just using your words, can you tell us what those
12	items are?
13	A. This is a photograph that
14	Q. Or no one else can see them yet. Just before we get
15	them into evidence, what are what did I hand you?
16	A. Oh, these are the photographs I took on our
17	inspection of the product of Chickweed Healing Salve and
18	pretty much documents how Mr. Girod makes the Chickweed
19	Healing Salve at his property.
20	Q. Having looked at those images, are those accurate
21	copies of the photographs you took that day?
22	A. These are accurate.
23	MS. SMITH: Your Honor, United States would
24	move to admit Exhibit 1A through X.
25	THE COURT: Is there any objection to their

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 125 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 367 MS. SMITH 1 admission? 2 DEFENDANT GIROD: Some of it don't belong in 3 the business, but -- in what we did, but other than that it looks pretty normal. I didn't go through all of it. 4 5 THE COURT: All right. DEFENDANT GIROD: There are several pictures 6 7 that don't belong in there. 8 THE COURT: All right. That would be subject 9 to cross-examination. Exhibits 1A through X will be 10 admitted at this time, and they may be displayed to the 11 jury --12 MS. SMITH: Thank you, Your Honor. 13 THE COURT: -- if you wish to do so. 14 MS. SMITH: Thank you. And I just want to correct. I think it's 1A through 1U. There are three 15 more photos that will be admitted through another 16 17 witness. 18 THE COURT: All right. Very well. Items 1A 19 through U will be admitted. 20 (Whereupon, Government's Exhibit Numbers 1A through 21 1U were admitted into the record.) 22 MS. SMITH: If those could be published to the 23 jury. 24 BY MS. SMITH: 25 Is there a photograph on the screen? Ο.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 126 of 263 - Page 12#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 968 Y MS. SMITH
1	A. Not right now. It's a blue screen.
2	JUROR: There was.
3	THE WITNESS: There was a photo on there.
4	BY MS. SMITH:
5	Q. Can you see it, Investigator Paulin?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. All right. Could you tell us what we're looking at?
8	Is that 1A that's on the screen?
9	A. Yes, that's correct. It's 1A, Exhibit 1A.
10	Q. Tell us what we're looking at.
11	A. We're looking at a photo that I took. We wanted to
12	doc during the inspection, we wanted to document how
13	Mr. Girod makes the product. He was kind of explaining
14	how he makes the Chickweed Healing Salve.
15	This is the first step of the process. This is
16	where he takes he grows the Chickweed and the Comfry
17	on his farm, and then he puts that into these glass jars,
18	and he mixes olive he puts olive oil in there, and
19	that sits outside on this wooden pallet next to a chicken
20	coop, in the upper right pictures of the chicken coop,
21	upper left to the chicken coop.
22	And I think he calls this the infusion process where
23	the Chickweed and the Comfry is mixed with the olive oil,
24	and it sits out there on this wooden pallet for up to one
25	year.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 127 of 263 - Page 12#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 969 Y MS. SMITH
1	Q. If we could look at the next picture, 1B. What are
2	we looking at here?
3	A. This is the the Chickweed and the Comfry mixed
4	with the olive oil. It's just a close-up picture of
5	the showing the kind of the dirty jar with dirt and
6	like a rusted top, just kind of close-up picture from the
7	product on the wooden pallet being stored outside.
8	Q. Approximately how big were these containers?
9	A. These are approximately about one gallon.
10	Q. If you could look at 1C. Is that on your screen?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. What are we looking at here?
13	A. Well, then after the after the product it sits
14	outside for one year, the product is then strained. The
15	infused oil is then strained in this large kettle.
16	And after it it actually sits in this kettle
17	inside his barn for three months.
18	Q. If we could look at 1D.
19	A. And that's just a that's a close-up picture of
20	the inside of the kettle where actually the product after
21	it was strained, the product, it just shows a close up of
22	the product that is sitting inside the kettle.
23	Q. 1E.
24	A. And then after the product sits in that kettle for
25	up to three months, then it's actually it's actually

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 128 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 376 Y MS. SMITH

1	put into smaller kettles, or pots, and that's where it
2	they melt the there's beeswax and other oils that are
3	melted in there, and this looks like just one of the
4	pictures that the product would have been melted into.
5	Q. If we could look at 1F. What is this a photograph
6	of?
7	A. That looks like a product after the product has
8	been melted with the beeswax and all the other oils have
9	been melted in the pot with the infused oil, then
10	Mr. Girod takes a this Pyrex, this glass Pyrex
11	container, and then he scoops it out, and that's when he
12	places it into the four-ounce tin, tin cans for the final
13	product.
14	Q. If we could look at 1G next. It might be sideways.
15	What is this a photograph of?
16	A. Okay. That's the after it sits in that kettle
17	for up to three months, then it is actually put into
18	these smaller pots, and actually the beeswax pellets, and
19	the all the other oils are put into this container,
20	and it's actually heated up with a burner, and it's
21	just it's just mixing the mixing all the
22	ingredients together.
22	We eshed Mr. Cined during the increation how mony

We asked Mr. Girod during the inspection how many -how much beeswax and all the other oils he put in here, and he didn't know how many -- he didn't know the recipe.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 129 of 263 - Page 12#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 97 BY MS. SMITH

2 When you say he didn't know the recipe, I mean, did Ο. 3 he know which ingredients he was putting into it? He knew the ingredients, he just didn't know the 4 Α. 5 amounts he was putting in. If we could look at 1H, what is this a photograph 6 Ο. 7 of? 8 That looks like the product before it's actually Α. 9 scooped out into the final four-ounce tins. 10 And 1I, what is this a photograph of? Q. 11 This is a photograph of the beeswax that is received Α. 12 in from New York. I took a photo of this document that 13 one of the raw materials is coming from out of state to document that we had jurisdiction of the raw materials 14 15 that's being used in the product. If we could look at 1J. Is that the same box? 16 Ο. 17 That's the outer box that the product was Α. Yes. 18 received in. I wanted to get a copy of the shipping 19 label to show the address of where the beeswax was 20 actually being received from, and it was from -- being 21 brought in from New York. 22 Is that the beeswax that was being used in the Q. 23 Chickweed Healing Salve being made that day?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. If we could look at the next photograph, 1K.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 130 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 728 MS. SMITH

A. Another reason why I took that photo of the label as well because is he said he didn't have any actual documentation of any ingredients being used in the product, so that's one of the reasons as well why I took a picture of a label to have some kind of documentation of an ingredient being used.

And this picture shows -- it's just a -- it's a picture of the beeswax pellets actually inside the box, inside the box that I took a picture of the outer label. Q. Is 1L a similar photograph? What's on your screen now?

12 A. Yes, that's the same. It's a -- it's a picture of 13 the beeswax pellets that were inside the box showing that 14 it was received from New York.

15 Q. What's the next photograph of?

This is the finished product after -- after all the 16 Α. 17 beeswax and all the oils are mixed together, Mr. Girod scoops with the Pyrex container, and he scoops it into 18 19 the final product of these tin cans, and this is just 20 where they were actually being -- after he scooped them 21 into, the product into this, they were just sitting 22 This is what we observed during the inspection, there. 23 the final product being stored in the tins. 24 Do you know how long they sit there? Ο.

25 A. They sit -- they -- it could be up to a -- it could

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 131 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 9739Y MS. SMITH

T	be up to a day, but one of the main concerns as well is
2	it's in a barn, and it's opened to the outer environment
3	where actually bees and insects and pests can get in, and
4	there's no temperature, humidity controls, inside this
5	barn as well.
6	Q. Did you discuss insects with the defendant in the
7	making of the product?
8	A. We did. We said since it's the barn it's
9	manufactured in a barn, and the door was wide open, he
10	did mention that bees and insects do fly in on occasion
11	whenever he's manufacturing the product.
12	Q. And how does he resolve that problem?
13	A. He said to get rid of all the bees and the insects,
14	he'll just buy the fly killer spray from the store and
15	just spray it in the barn area while there could be open
16	product.
17	Q. Did you observe any animals in the manufacturing
18	area?
19	A. Yes, we observed a dog walking around the barn while
20	he was making Chickweed Healing Salve that day.
21	Q. If we could look at the next photograph. One might
22	be sideways too. What is this a photo of?
23	A. That's the photo of the final product that we saw
24	that was scooped in from out of the Pyrex containers.
25	Actually, the final product is just sitting on the table

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:132 of 263 - Page10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC97&Y MS. SMITH
1	cooling off.
2	Q. How many containers of the Chickweed Healing Salve
3	did you see being made that day?
4	A. We he told us that approximately 410 tins were
5	made that day of Chickweed Healing Salve.
6	Q. And were any of his other products made in this same
7	area?
8	A. The TO-MOR-GONE is made in the barn as well.
9	Q. Did he tell you where the R.E.P. product is made?
10	A. Yes. The R.E.P. product is made in the kitchen of
11	his house.
12	Q. If we could look at the next photograph, what is
13	this a picture of?
14	A. This is a picture of the Basic H. It's a
15	concentrated organic cleaner. He said it's used for
16	cleaning the inside of the pots that he uses to that
17	has the product in there, because he doesn't keep
18	cleaning records or doesn't keep a he doesn't have a
19	cleaning procedure. He doesn't know
20	Q. Is that
21	A. He doesn't know the amount as well. He adds water
22	to it, but he doesn't know the amount that he actually
23	uses to clean.
24	Q. Are maintaining cleaning procedures something FDA
25	requires of manufacturers?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 133 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 975 MS. SMITH
1	A. Yes, it's what we require all pharmaceutical
2	companies to maintain cleaning records.
3	Q. Did you discuss how he cleans the containers that we
4	saw on the outside photographs?
5	A. Yes, he doesn't clean those at all. Those jars that
6	are outside on the wooden pallet that are stored outside
7	for one year next to the chicken coop, he does not clean
8	those at all.
9	Q. If we could look at the next photograph, the next
10	two. Are those the same containers as the cleaning
11	supply?
12	A. Yes, the Basic H.
13	Q. Okay. Could you tell us what 1Q is?
14	A. It's this exhibit is still showing the Basic H
15	concentrated organic, okay. This is a picture this is
16	an overview shot of the barn where he manufacturers in.
17	I took this photo just to see, to get the idea of
18	the overall space of manufacturing as being performed in
19	the area, just to show show the barn.
20	Q. Those pictures on the table are those involved in
21	the manufacturing process?
22	A. Yes. Those are used for scooping the product out of
23	the pots that are that he used to pour into the tin
24	cans for the final product.
25	Q. What is the next photograph of?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 134 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 976 Y MS. SMITH
1	A. It shows a picture of his his barn as well. It
2	also has a picture of the burners that he uses to melt
3	the beeswax and other oils for the product.
4	Q. And what about the next photograph?
5	A. It just shows all the newspapers that he uses in his
6	barn that he places the final product of the Chickweed
7	Healing Salve on.
8	Q. Were you also able to take photographs of the
9	products themselves?
10	A. We took photographs of the product, of the Chickweed
11	Healing Salve.
12	Q. Why did you do that?
13	A. We just wanted to document what the product actually
14	looked like.
15	Q. If you could look at the next photograph, is that a
16	picture of the product?
17	A. Yes, we took a picture of the final finished
18	product. We wanted to get a picture of the label, what
19	it was the usage, what it said, you know, what the
20	ingredients were involved in and the usage.
21	Q. What is the usage description?
22	A. Usage of the Chickweed Healing Salve says, "Good
23	for skin disorders, dry skin, cuts, burns, draws, and
24	poison ivy."
25	Q. Is there a manufacturer listed?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:135 of 263 - Page10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC97≱Y MS. SMITH
1	A. There's a manufacture. It says made by SAEG, which
2	stands for Samuel and Elizabeth Girod.
3	Q. If we could look at the next photograph in this
4	exhibit. What is that of?
5	A. That's a picture of the final product for the
6	TO-MOR-GONE.
7	Q. And what else is listed on that label?
8	A. It says, it's titled, "Natural Herbal Remedy." It
9	says, "For External Use Only. Active ingredients:
10	Bloodroot, Galangal Root, Sheep Sorrel, Red Clover
11	Blossom, Beeswax, Cedarwood, and Olive Oil," and I can't
12	read the other ingredient.
13	Q. Is there another term for the TO-MOR-GONE listed on
14	that label?
15	A. At the top it says it's also Black Salve.
16	Q. And the last picture, what is that?
17	A. This is a final product, the finished product,
18	labeling for the R.E.P. The final product has an
19	R.E.P we asked him what the R.E.P. stands for because
20	it's not on the label. He said it stands for rosemary,
21	eucalyptus, and peppermint.
22	Q. Is that the last photograph?
23	A. That's the last photograph. And R.E.P. is for
24	breath freshener and for sinus infections.
25	Q. Do you know what the letters R.E.P. stand for?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 136 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 378 Y MS. SMITH
1	
1	A. Yes, the rosemary, eucalyptus, and peppermint.
2	Q. So you walked us through these photographs. Can you
3	tell us from the FDA consumer safety officer's
4	perspective what were some of the issues you identified
5	that day?
6	A. Yeah, we issued a 483.
7	Q. What is a 483?
8	A. An FDA-483 is something we issue for significant
9	observations that we observed during the inspection.
10	Q. What are some things that you observed?
11	A. The first thing we observed that there was no batch
12	records, there's no lot numbers, or distribution records.
13	That's observation number one.
14	Observation number two was there's no incoming
15	accept or reject for the incoming raw materials or
16	components to say that it's acceptable or reject, it's
17	going to be rejected.
18	The third thing was there's no incoming raw material
19	testing as well.
20	The next thing was there's no there's no finished
21	product testing, or no finished product specifications.
22	The next thing was there's no in-process testing
23	being performed during the testing or the manufacturing
24	of the product. So in-process testing is important
25	because it shows batch uniformities of the product while

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 137 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 979 Y MS. SMITH
1	you're making it.
2	The next thing was for sanitazation. The
3	sanitazation while he was making the product was in
4	unsanitary conditions.
5	For example, there was a dog walking around the
6	facility, or the barn. There was the door was opened
7	to the barn where insects and bees, rodents could enter.
8	There's no hand washing observed that day whenever we
9	were watching him. He didn't use gloves to scoop out the
10	product as well. So sanitary conditions.
11	And also there was no expiration date for his
12	product, so and there's no stability performed to show
13	that his product would sustain an you know, no
14	expiration, no expiring date.
15	Q. Why is an expiration date important?
16	A. Expiration dates are important because it shows how
17	long the product is good for.
18	And then didn't a couple more observations that
19	we cited him for was there's no training to his
20	employees, had no training. He had no training at all.
21	There's no GNP training, and then also he did not have a
22	complaint file or complaint complaint procedure, and
23	he's actually had complaints from a diabetic, few
24	complaints from a diabetic regarding skin irritations
25	from the Chickweed Healing Salve.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 138 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 386 Y MS. SMITH 1 I would like to hand you what's been marked as Q. 2 Government's Exhibit 4D. 3 Α. Okay. 4 MS. SMITH: May I approach the witness, 5 Your Honor? 6 THE COURT: Yes, that's fine. 7 BY MS. SMITH: 8 Q. Can you tell us what that document is? 9 Yes. It's an FDA-483, inspectional observation. Α. 10 Is that a record you regularly maintain in the Q. 11 course of business at the FDA? 12 It is. Α. 13 MS. SMITH: Your Honor, the United States moves to admit Government's Exhibit 4D. 14 15 THE COURT: All right. Any objection? 4D will be admitted. 16 17 (Whereupon, Government's Exhibit Number 4D was admitted into the record.) 18 19 MS. SMITH: If we could publish it to the jury. 20 BY MS. SMITH: 21 What is the procedure for issuing a 483? Q. 22 Well, 483, the procedures of the -- 483s are issued Α. 23 at the end of the inspection to the most responsible 24 person at the facility, which in this situation it's 25 Samuel Girod.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:139 of 263 - Page10#; NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 98 Y MS. SMITH
1	Q. Is it something you prepare that day while you're
2	there inspecting?
3	A. We can prepare it that day, or we could take it back
4	to our office and issue at a later date to the
5	individual.
6	Q. What did you do in that instance?
7	A. In this situation we came back on 3/19 and actually
8	issued the FDA-483 to Mr. Girod at his house, at his
9	property.
10	And it's something that we issue to him, and we
11	we after we issue it, we read each observation to the
12	most responsible person, so to Samuel Girod, and then we
13	give him a chance to respond verbally on how they plan to
14	correct the observations that we just read to him.
15	THE COURT: All right. Let me let me stop
16	you for a second.
17	Mr. Girod, do you have a
18	DEFENDANT GIROD: Yes, I would like to object.
19	I do know every ounce that goes into the Chickweed.
20	THE COURT: Well, that's subject to
21	cross-examination.
22	DEFENDANT GIROD: Okay.
23	THE COURT: So you will need to ask the witness
24	on cross-examination about that.
25	DEFENDANT GIROD: All right.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 140 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 982 MS. SMITH
1	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
2	You may proceed. The objection is overruled.
3	BY MS. SMITH:
4	Q. Why are you required to issue an FDA-483 in person?
5	A. It closes out the inspection. It's one of the
6	things that we do at the last the final stages of an
7	inspection. It closes out the inspection.
8	It you normally issue a 483 inspectional
9	observations if the you notice significant
10	observations during the inspection that violate the CFR
11	regulations.
12	Q. In notifying the maker of the product of the 483,
13	are they given a chance to respond to your observations?
14	A. Yes, they can. We they're given 15 days to
15	respond in writing, and we gave we asked Mr. Girod if
16	he planned to respond in writing, and he said he would
17	he would have to have his lawyer look it over before he
18	would respond.
19	Q. Now, Exhibit 4D, does that accurately summarize your
20	observations from the inspection?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. And were those the observations you walked us
23	through a few minutes ago?
24	A. Yes, yes, they were.
25	Q. Did you review those in person with Mr. Girod?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:141 of 263 - Page1D#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 9839 MS. SMITH
1	A. Yes, we did. We read the observation
2	observations to him.
3	Q. Where were you when you were reading him these
4	observations?
5	A. We were in his in his driveway that day. And we
6	were actually surrounded by 20 individuals, Amish and
7	non-Amish individuals, that day, and we actually he
8	refused to allow us to actually inspect his barn that day
9	because we wanted to actually take an inventory of the
10	product he actually had on his property. Because he
11	verbally told us the amount of product he had on
12	March 13th, but we wanted to actually take a physical
13	inventory ourself on the final day, on $3/19$, but he
14	refused to allow us to take inventory of his of his
15	product in his barn because he said his barn was messy.
16	Q. And so March 19th that was the day different from
17	when you took the photographs; is that correct?
18	A. Yes, that's correct. I took the photographs on
19	March 13th while we were watching him make the product.
20	Q. Where were you when you had this conversation?
21	A. We were in the we were in his, Mr. Girod's
22	driveway, whenever we were closing out the inspection.
23	We were using the trunk of our vehicle, our government
24	vehicle, as a desk.
25	Q. As a consumer safety officer are you an armed

Case: 5 15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 142 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 98 PY MS. SMITH 1 officer? 2 A. No, we're not. 3 Q. What was the environment like when you were

	~
4	reviewing these observations with the defendant?
5	A. After we after we issued the 483 to Mr. Girod, we
6	could tell he was he got aggressive, and he it
7	was he said that he told us that the government was
8	corrupt, and he told us that we were lucky to get all of
9	the information that we had because he said we were
10	lucky to be able to watch him make the product because
11	he's he said the only reason why we were allowed to
12	watch him make the product because he was in a good mood
13	on March 13th.

14 Q. And the 20 individuals who were there for the 15 conversation, what were they doing?

16 A. They were -- we were just surrounded by the 17 individuals, the 20 individuals. And actually one -- we 18 were actually in his driveway, but actually there was --19 there was actually a horse and buggy, and then there was 20 another vehicle that kind of partially blocked us in his

21 drive that day.

22 Q. Did the conditions that day, reviewing the 483,23 cause you to add something to the file?

A. Yes. We -- we actually -- whenever we got back tothe office after closing out the inspection, we wrote a

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 143 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 385 MS. SMITH

1 personal safety memo to the file just to document the 2 situation, how it was kind of a hostile environment. He 3 was kind of aggressive after we issued the 483 and just 4 to document that he was aggressive.

5 And then pretty much a personal safety memo just to give a guidance of what to do for the next inspection. 6 7 It's like a head's up for the next investigators that go 8 out there. So pretty much like a safety plan, to park 9 the vehicle, so we can have a safe exit, like an exit 10 strategy, and take two consumer safety officers the next 11 time we go because Mr. Girod was kind of aggressive on 12 the last, whenever we issued the 483. 13 Ο. How many times in your 10 years working for the FDA have you added a personal safety memo to a file? 14 That's the first time. 15 Α. After that March visit, did you have another 16 Q. 17 occasion to inspect his facility? 18 We did. But there's one time -- going back to the Α. 19 closing out the inspection, we also issued an affidavit, 20 and we -- whenever we issued the affidavit, a lady, a 21 non-Amish woman in the crowd, yelled "don't sign that affidavit." 22

23 Q. And what's an affidavit?

A. An affidavit just documents. Normally we -- like ifa document is interstate, like if we wanted to document a

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 144 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 986 Y MS. SMITH

1	situation, for example, in this situation we used the
2	affidavit to document the incoming beeswax used in the
3	Chickweed Healing Salve to document interstate, just to
4	show that we had jurisdiction over the product that he
5	was making that day.
6	Q. Is that something that a manufacturer normally
7	signs?
8	A. Normally if they agree with it, they normally
9	they sign it.
10	And then also we wrote in there he did say he
11	verbally Mr. Girod verbally told us that he agreed
12	with the affidavit; although, he didn't agree with the
13	word "cure." And we told him the word cure is used in
14	his testimonials and his pamphlets, and he said the he
15	said he refuses to sign the affidavit because it's a form
16	of swearing in the Amish community.

17 Q. So other than a verbal agreement of the affidavit,18 did he sign the affidavit?

19 A. He did not. He did not sign the affidavit.

20 Q. What about the 483, what was his response to those 21 observations?

A. He -- he said he wanted his lawyer to review itbefore he made a comment.

24 Q. Did he provide any comments on the 483?25 A. No.

Case: 5	5-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:145 of 263 - Page10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 98尹Y MS. SMITH
1	2. Is there anything else about that March visit we
2	naven't covered?
3	A. That's it, yeah.
4	2. After that visit, did you attempt to inspect his
5	Eacility another time?
6	A. Yes, we did.
7	2. When was that?
, 8	A. In November 21st, 2013.
9	2. Why did you return in November of 2013?
10	A. We went back in order to perform a court-ordered
11	Inspection at his facility, just to verify that he
12	
	vasn't because under court order he wasn't allowed to
	nanufacture the product or distribute the product. So we
14	just went back to his facility to see if he was still
15	naking the product or distributing the product.
16). Do you know where that court order came from, where
17	n the country?
18	A. It came from Missouri.
19	2. Who went with you that day?
20	A. My co-worker, Matthew Suedkamp, who's also a
21	consumer safety officer.
22	2. Did anyone else accompany you?
23	A. Yes. Prior to going out there we contacted the
24	Bath County Sheriff's office, we contacted the day
25	pefore, so on November 20th. The day before we went out

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 146 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 388 Y MS. SMITH

there, I contacted the Bath County Sheriff's office just to let them know that, you know, we were going out to this man's house to perform an inspection. So we were just requesting their assistance because the gentleman was hostile the last time we were out there, and we just wanted to have a police officer present for protection whenever we went out there.

And we also told the sheriff not to -- not let 9 anyone know we were coming because FDA inspections are 10 unannounced, so not to let anyone know that we were 11 coming, and we would -- so he agreed to that, and we 12 agreed to meet the next morning --

13 Q. Where did you --

14 A. -- before going out there.

15 Q. Where did you meet the deputy sheriff?

16 A. We met the deputy sheriff the next morning on

17 11/21/13 at McDonald's, in the parking lot, just in

18 Owingsville, Kentucky.

19 Ο. And what happened after you met the sheriff? 20 We met the sheriff. We just introduced ourselves. Α. 21 We showed them our credentials just to identify who we 22 are, and we told him again that the reason why we're 23 requesting a police officer to go with us is just 24 because -- just for protection and just to be with us on 25 the inspection.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 147 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 389 Y MS. SMITH

1 Q. Did you travel in the same vehicle or separate
2 vehicles?

A. We traveled in separate vehicles. We -- after we talked to the police officer, we got back into our vehicle, but by the time we could get our seat belts on, the police officer was -- he already pulled out of the parking lot, and we actually had a hard time catching up with him because he was driving so fast.

9 And he actually took us on a different route that 10 we normally go on as well. We normally go on a route 11 that isn't specifically the Amish community, but this 12 time the police officer actually took us on a different 13 route that we weren't used to, and it actually went 14 directly through the Amish community.

15 Q. After you arrived at the defendant's car -- at the 16 farm, how were the cars arranged?

17 A. When we got to the farm, we pulled up into 18 Mr. Girod's driveway. It's a gravel driveway. It's 19 approximately about a fourth of a mile long.

We got there, we pulled in, we pulled in behind the sheriff, and we noticed that there was actually a padlock gate that said no trespassing. It had a no trespassing sign on it that was not present during the previous inspections when we were there.

25

And we pulled in behind the sheriff. We pulled in

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 148 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 396 Y MS. SMITH

behind the sheriff, and then we got out of the vehicle, 1 2 and as soon as we got out about five Amish, five Amish 3 men, they had jumped the fence, because there were fences on both sides, and actually had jumped the fence in order 4 5 to surround us. They surrounded us, and then they started yelling anti-government expletives toward us, 6 7 and then we were surrounded by the Amish men at that 8 point.

9 And then about 30 seconds later we noticed a pickup 10 truck pulling up the driveway, and it had Mr. Girod in 11 that vehicle, and it also had a non-Amish man and a 12 non-Amish woman in the vehicle as well.

The vehicle actually pulled up maybe five feet from our vehicle. So at this point we were blocked in from -we were blocked in from the no trespassing sign, the gate, and we had fences on both sides of us.

We had the Amish men surrounded us, and then we also had Mr. Girod's pickup truck that was five feet from our government vehicle.

20 So we really at this point there's no way -- there 21 was no way to exit so we were -- we were surrounded at 22 that point. And then --

23 Q. Did you prepare anything to demonstrate the layout 24 of how things were arranged that day?

25 A. I did.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:149 of 263 - Page10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC199₽Y MS. SMITH
1	
1	MS. SMITH: If I may approach the witness.
2	THE COURT: Yes, ma'am.
3	BY MS. SMITH:
4	Q. I would like to hand you what's been premarked
5	Government's 4B and 4C.
6	What are those two documents?
7	A. These are the these are drawings that one is a
8	Google map showing an aerial view of Mr. Girod's
9	property, pretty much showing how long the driveway is,
10	and then the
11	Q. I'll stop before we get into. Just generally, if
12	you could, tell me what they are.
13	A. One is a Google map that I got off the Internet, and
14	one is actually a drawing, a hand-held, like hand drawn,
15	something that I drew by my hand.
16	Q. Are those documents that you kept in you
17	generated and maintained in the course of your business
18	at the FDA?
19	A. Yes.
20	MS. SMITH: United States would move to admit
21	Government Exhibit 4B and 4C.
22	THE COURT: See if there's any objection to
23	those two documents.
24	Any objection to their admission?
25	DEFENDANT GIROD: What?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 150 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 992 MS. SMITH
1	THE COURT: Any objection to the admission of
2	those two documents, 4B and 4C?
3	DEFENDANT GIROD: Well, you mean on my farm?
4	THE COURT: Yes, sir. There's a Google map
5	printout and a hand-drawn document.
6	DEFENDANT GIROD: No, it's close, you know.
7	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
8	Exhibits 4B and C will be admitted.
9	(Whereupon, Government's Exhibit Numbers 4B and 4C
10	were admitted into the record.)
11	MS. SMITH: If we could put 4B up on the screen
12	first.
13	BY MS. SMITH:
14	Q. Now that we can all see what you're looking at, can
15	you tell us what Exhibit 4B is?
16	A. Yes. Exhibit 4B is a Google map, aerial view of
17	Mr. Girod's property, specifically his driveway.
18	Q. What of note on this map will help orient people?
19	A. The on the Google map you can see at the
20	bottom of the on the top of the page where it says
21	"Satterfield Lane." It shows the it shows the road
22	that his address is located on.
23	Q. And if we could turn to 4C, is this the hand-drawn
24	map that you prepared?
25	A. This is the hand-drawn map that I prepared whenever

Case: 5 15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 151 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 993 Y MS. SMITH 1 I got back to the office from that day. 2 Q. And could you talk us through where the cars were, 3 where the people were standing?

A. Yeah. Whenever we followed the sheriff, from McDonald's, we pulled into the driveway, and the sheriff had pulled up the driveway, and we noticed that there's a locked gate that wasn't there on our previous -- it wasn't there on our previous visits, and the locked gate had a sign that said "no trespassing."

And so we pulled up behind the sheriff, and then we got out of our vehicle, and that's when the five Amish men jumped the fences that had actually came running toward us, and then they had surrounded us, and they were yelling anti-government things toward us.

And then about 30 seconds later is when Mr. Girod's pickup truck with his -- with two -- with one man and one woman in the pickup truck. They pulled up behind us about five feet from our government vehicle, pinning us in.

Q. On that driveway where you were parked, was there any way to remove your vehicle or turn around? A. There was no way to exit. We were pinned in. Q. Did you explain to the defendant why you were there that day?

25 A. We did. We did. As soon as -- as soon as

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 152 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 394 MS. SMITH

1 Mr. Girod's pickup truck came up, he got out of his 2 vehicle, and he -- he approached us in an aggressive 3 stance, and he yelled at us, he said, it's none of your 4 business what products I make.

5 And then after that we were encircled around the Amish men. And then one of the -- the police officer 6 7 actually had to hold one of the Amish males back because 8 he was charging at us aggressively. So the sheriff actually had to -- the police officer had to hold one of 9 10 the men back. 11 Was anyone else in the group yelling at you and Ο. 12 Inspector Suedkamp?

13 A. Yes, they were yelling. They were yelling at us. 14 They were within one arm's length away from us, so they 15 were very close to us as well.

16 Q. What were you -- were you following any typical 17 procedures at that point?

18 A. Yeah, at that point we told Mr. Girod that we were 19 there to inspect under court order, and we read --20 there's a statement out of the IOM, which is our 21 investigator's operations manual. There's a section 22 specifically related to court orders, so I read that 23 statement from the OIM.

And I also presented Mr. Girod with a copy of the court order, and then I issued Mr. Girod an FDA-482.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 153 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 395 MS. SMITH

1	And then after I issued Mr. Girod the 482, the
2	non-Amish woman in the crowd she pulled the 482 form
3	from Mr. Girod, and she yelled, she said, "Those idiots
4	from FDA are the only ones that signed this." She
5	pulled it away. I guess thinking it was a search warrant
6	and
7	Q. And what is an FDA-482? We've talked about the 483.
8	What is the 482?
9	A. Yes, the FDA-482 is a notice of inspection. We
10	issue this form at the beginning of every inspection. It
11	gives FDA the authority to be in a facility and to
12	conduct an inspection under 704 of the Food Drug &
13	Cosmetic Act.
14	Q. As you were reading the canned statement from your
15	manual, what was happening around you?
16	A. Well, they were getting they were really close.
17	They were really so we were encircled around them
18	they were encircled around us. They said one of the
19	Amish men said to us, he got really close, and said to
20	quit writing quit writing trash and to burn our
21	notes.
22	And then one of the Amish men yelled at us, he said,
23	we're not be we're not being very Christian like, and
24	they asked us how do we sleep at night.
25	And then Mr. Girod yelled, he said, "FDA only

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 154 of 263 - Page 10# : NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 99 MS. SMITH
1	approves drugs that kill people."
2	And then then also the non-Amish woman in the
3	crowd, she said she said she's a nurse, and she
4	recommends his products to all of her patients.
5	Q. After you got through the statement you were trying
6	to read in this environment, did you did you also have
7	to fill out the FDA-482?
8	A. Yes, we had to fill out the FDA-482 as well.
9	Q. Is that something that is typically provided to the
10	manufacturer of the product, or is that something for
11	your internal files?
12	A. We give the whenever we issue a 482, they get
13	a copy they get the original, we get the copy. So
14	actually we present them with the original, and we
15	actually keep a copy of the 482.
16	Q. I would like to hand you
17	MS. SMITH: If I may approach the witness.
18	THE COURT: Yes.
19	BY MS. SMITH:
20	Q what has been premarked as Government Exhibit 4A.
21	In a few words can you tell us what that is that I
22	handed you?
23	A. It's the FDA-482, notice of inspection, which we
24	issue at the beginning of every inspection. In this
25	situation it was what we issued to Mr. Girod on

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 155 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 397 MS. SMITH November 21st, 2013. 1 2 Is that a document you maintain in the regular Ο. 3 course of your duties at the FDA? 4 Yes. Α. 5 MS. SMITH: The United States would move to admit Government's Exhibit 4A. 6 7 THE COURT: Any objection to that document's 8 admission? 9 DEFENDANT GIROD: No, it's not all true, so I 10 don't know how you do that. 11 THE COURT: Subject to cross-examination. 12 DEFENDANT GIROD: Okay. 13 THE COURT: The document has been properly authenticated. 14 15 It will be admitted as United States' Exhibit 16 4A. 17 (Whereupon, Government's Exhibit Number 4A was admitted into the record.) 18 19 MS. SMITH: If we could publish that to the 20 jury. 21 BY MS. SMITH: 22 Did you fill out this form? Q. 23 I did. I filled out this form on that day. Α. 24 And were you doing that while these events were Ο. 25 taking place?

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 156 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 398 Y MS. SMITH

A. Yes, I was doing that, and specifically under a court order I had to modify the 482 just to put in the block, "notice of inspection." We have the, hereby, under the authority of an injunction, I put the case number of the court order pursuant to the Section 704.

So I was able to fill out this form while we were actually circled around the Amish. They encircled us. 9 Q. Were you able to conduct your inspection that day? 10 A. We were not able to conduct the inspection. He 11 refused to allow the inspection.

12 Q. Did you ask the defendant if he was still making his
13 products?

14 A. Yes. I specifically asked if -- I specifically 15 asked if he was going to refuse the inspection, and he 16 said, "What's the point of an inspection? It looks the 17 same as you did -- it looks the same as it did the last 18 time you were here."

We said, "Mr. Girod, are you refusing an inspection, yes or no," and he said, "yes."

And we asked him specifically, "Are you manufacturing and distributing your product, are you still manufacturing and distributing your product," and he said, "yes, but only in Kentucky to avoid FDA jurisdiction."

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 157 of 263 - Page 19#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC 999 Y MS. SMITH
1	And we explained to him that FDA jurisdiction,
2	interstate commerce, refers to incoming raw materials and
3	also outgoing distributive product as well.
4	Q. Did the defendant and the group of people there that
5	day prevent you from doing your job?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Were the actions of the defendant and the others
8	there harassing to you?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Were their actions threatening to you?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Were they intimidating?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Were you forced to leave the defendant's farm before
15	conducting your inspection?
16	A. Yes, we were forced to leave before we could even
17	conduct the inspection. The police officer actually had
18	to make a path so we could get back to our government
19	vehicle to get into our vehicle because we were blocked
20	by the Amish.
21	Q. Did you discuss this at all with the sheriff before
22	you left Bath County?
23	A. Yes. As soon as we got into our government vehicle,
24	the sheriff, he told us, he said, "if you ever come back
25	to this property, make sure you let us know before going

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:158 of 263 - Page10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - DIREC1009Y MS. SMITH
1	back to his property."
2	Q. In your 10 years of working for the FDA has anything
3	like this happened before?
4	A. No.
5	MS. SMITH: May I just have a minute,
6	Your Honor?
7	THE COURT: Yes, ma'am, you may.
8	MS. SMITH: I have no further questions for
9	this witness, Your Honor.
10	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
11	Mr. Girod, you may question the witness.
12	DEFENDANT GIROD: Your Honor, I asked him to
13	cross-examine him a little bit.
14	THE COURT: All right.
15	DEFENDANT GIROD: Asked Michael Fox.
16	THE COURT: Is he taking over the case at this
17	point, Mr. Girod?
18	MR. FOX: Judge, it's my understanding at this
19	point he's asked me to cross-examine this witness.
20	DEFENDANT GIROD: This part right here.
21	THE COURT: All right. Any objection to this
22	procedure?
23	MS. SMITH: No, Your Honor.
24	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
25	You may proceed.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 159 of 263 - Page 10#: 1001 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	CROSS-EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. FOX:
3	Q. Good afternoon.
4	A. Good afternoon.
5	Q. My name is Michael Fox, and I'm going to
6	cross-examine you at Mr. Girod's request.
7	I want to ask you some questions about your
8	testimony, and I may jump around a little bit just
9	because chronological may not be okay.
10	A. Okay.
11	Q. Is that all right?
12	A. Okay.
13	Q. As I understood your testimony, you initially went
14	to the property in Bath County to conduct, I guess, an
15	interview and a kind of a look around at the property
16	with regard to some complaints that had been made about
17	the manufacturer of these products. Is that a fair
18	summary?
19	A. Yes.
20	Q. Okay. And what did you expect to find when you went
21	there?
22	A. On what day?
23	Q. The very first day.
24	A. The very, very first day?
25	Q. Yes.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 160 of 263 - Page 10 #: 1002 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	A. In January 26th, 2012?
2	Q. Yes.
3	A. We were not able to perform the inspection that day
4	because Mr. Girod wasn't home. His two there was two
5	Amish individuals, and one claimed he was the son, and he
6	said that Mr. Girod was not home right now, but he would
7	be back in about a week.
8	Q. But what did you expect to do that day?
9	A. We expected to perform the inspection to see how he
10	manufactured the product, to see to review records, to
11	see who he distributes the product to.
12	Q. And who did you speak to?
13	A. We spoke to there's two children and one who
14	claimed to be Mr. Girod's sons.
15	Q. You didn't get their names?
16	A. I did not.
17	Q. Is there a reason why you wouldn't have gotten their
18	names?
19	A. We just I didn't think it was necessary since he
20	wasn't home. I just noted who I spoke to.
21	Q. You were treated well?
22	A. I was treated fine, yes, I was treated well.
23	Q. All right. And then you came back at another time;
24	right?
25	A. Correct.

I

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 161 of 263 - Page 10#:
	NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	Q. And did you announce when you were coming, or did
2	you just come?
3	A. No, we don't announce our FDA inspections. They're
4	unannounced.
5	Q. Right. Now, the second visit was that the visit
6	where you were allowed to inspect the barn and take
7	pictures that you've shown us today?
8	A. No. It was January that was January 31st.
9	That's when we spoke to Mr. Girod in his living room.
10	Q. Oh, okay, all right. And he invited you into his
11	home?
12	A. He did.
13	Q. Right?
14	A. He did.
15	Q. You spoke with him and his wife; right?
16	A. Mostly Mr. Girod was speaking. His wife was
17	present, and two of his sons were present.
18	Q. Okay. What were the sons' names?
19	A. We did not get their names.
20	Q. You didn't get their names?
21	A. No.
22	Q. Were you in the course of your investigation at this
23	point?
24	A. He actually refused the inspection, but we were
25	classified we classified this visit as fact gathering

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 162 of 263 - Page 10#: 1004 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	because he was able to provide us some information.
2	Q. So he gave you information?
3	A. He gave us information.
4	Q. He didn't want you to do the inspection that day;
5	right?
6	A. Yeah, he refused the his incoming ingredient
7	suppliers, he refused his batch records, he refused his
8	distribution records, he refused who promoted his product
9	to at the hospitals, at St. Joe's East Hospital.
10	Q. Right.
11	A. And he also refused to allow us to inspect his barn
12	where he manufactures the product.
13	Q. Is this the first time you had any contact in the
14	Amish community?
15	A. On an FDA inspection, yes.
16	Q. What other contact had you had?
17	A. Pretty much in general as well.
18	Q. So this was the first time you had any contact
19	A. Yes.
20	Q from anyone in the Amish community?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Never went to Amish country and had meet loaf and
23	mashed potatoes or watch the buggies go up and down the
24	road?
25	A. No, sir.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 163 of 263 - Page 10#: 1005 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
	NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	Q. All right. So you sat in his living room, he
2	answered some of your questions, but not all of your
3	questions; right?
4	A. Right.
5	Q. Did you take notes of that investigation?
6	A. Yes, we took notes in our regulatory notebook.
7	Q. All right. But you didn't think it was necessary to
8	write down the names of all the people present; right?
9	A. We at that point we were we wanted to gather
10	as much information as we could regarding the product.
11	We were concerned about the drug claims he was making.
12	That was our number one concern is he was making drug
13	claims on the product. These are unapproved new drugs.
14	Our main concern was that, like I said, he was
15	making drug claims on the product, and that was our
16	that was my number that was our number one focus to
17	find out what products he had, what products he made, how
18	much products that he had at his facility, wanted to
19	gather as much information as we could.
20	Q. All right.
21	A. But, no, sir, we were not able to get the names of
22	those other Amish that were present.
23	Q. You said you weren't able to get them. Did you ask
24	for those names?
25	MS. SMITH: Objection, asked and answered.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 164 of 263 - Page 10#:
	1006 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	THE COURT: You can I'll let him repeat the
2	question.
3	You can answer.
4	BY MR. FOX:
5	Q. Are you telling the jury that you asked for names
6	and they didn't tell you or did
7	A. I believe we did not ask for their names.
8	Q. So you got some information but not all the
9	information that you wanted; right?
10	A. We were able to like I said, we were able to
11	gather we were able to gather information that day,
12	but he did refuse the majority of the inspection that
13	day.
14	Q. All right. You were in his living room. Was he
15	nice?
16	A. Yes, he was very he was nice. He was cordial.
17	He was able to provide us information.
18	Q. Okay. All right. And then you came back on what
19	day?
20	A. We came back on he actually he told us if he
21	was going to be manufacturing again, he would actually
22	notify, he would notify us, and that's when he notified
23	us on March 13th, 2012.
24	Q. Okay. So he told you they were making some
25	Chickweed Salve, come on down?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 165 of 263 - Page 10#:
	NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	A. Correct.
2	Q. You can watch us do that.
3	A. Right.
4	Q. All right. And you came?
5	A. Yes, we came that day, right. We came immediately
6	as soon as we got the call.
7	Q. And you watched, you looked?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Took some pictures, took some notes; right?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Now, you said in your direct testimony that some of
12	the complaints that you had were that it didn't seem to
13	be sanitary
14	A. Right.
15	Q correct? Prior to going to Mr. Girod's property
16	and doing that inspection that day, had you ever gone to
17	a facility that wasn't a pharmaceutical company to do an
18	inspection?
19	A. That wasn't a pharmaceutical company? Yes, I
20	performed food inspections and other type of inspections.
21	Q. All right. Food inspections?
22	A. Right. But they have different regulations than
23	food manufacturers. Food manufacturers have different
24	regulations than drug manufacturers.
25	Q. All right. So let's talk about drug, quote/unquote

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 166 of 263 - Page 10#:
	NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	drug manufacturers. Have you ever in the past prior to
2	this day gone to facilities where drug manufacturers were
3	making products
4	A. I have.
5	Q that were not pharmaceuticals?
6	A. I have never been to a place where that was
7	making pharmaceuticals from their barn.
8	Q. Okay.
9	A. That was the first time I had ever been to an FDA
10	inspection where an individual is making product out of
11	his barn.
12	Q. Okay. Fair enough. We'll go at it that way.
13	Are there federal regulations that prohibit the
14	manufacture of a product like Chickweed Salve or R.E.P.
15	or TO-MOR-GONE in a barn?
16	A. Well, he could they can make it wherever they
17	want to make the product, but they have to follow our
18	regulations. And whether you're making it in a barn or a
19	pharmaceutical company, they have to follow the same
20	regulations. They have to follow the same rules as
21	everyone else
22	Q. Okay.
23	A if they're going to make a drug.
24	Q. Which regulation would have prevented him from
25	having the Chickweed and olive oil in the jar outside?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 167 of 263 - Page 10#: 1009
	NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	A. Well, it goes back to sanitazation with that. He
2	was making he can you can make a product however
3	you want to, like I said, but you have to follow the
4	regulations.
5	Q. Do you know which regulation it is?
6	A. The CFR yeah, the 211 regulations.
7	Q. Okay. And what do they say, what does that say?
8	A. I don't have the exact CFR citation, but it's our
9	observation number 6 on our FDA-483 regarding the
10	buildings used in manufacturing, processing, testing, or
11	holding of drug products are not maintained in a clean
12	and sanitary condition, and free of infestation by
13	rodents, birds, insects, and other vermin.
14	Q. Okay. I mean, you saw that there was a dog walking
15	around, and he told you that sometimes bugs fly in the
16	barn. Was there any ultimately, was there any
17	testing? He gave you samples. You told us that. Did he
18	give you
19	A. He gave us physical samples. He does not maintain
20	batch records, or he does not perform any finished
21	product testing on his product. He doesn't have any
22	finished product specifications on his products.
23	Q. Well, I appreciate that, but let me finish my
24	question
25	A. All right.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 168 of 263 - Page 10#: 1010 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX

1 -- if you don't mind. The question was from the Q. 2 sample that he gave you, did you test it in any way to 3 see if it was unsanitary or had contaminates in it? No, we did not. As soon as we got back to the 4 Α. 5 office, we collected the samples to -- we wanted the product, labeling of the product, to see what was 6 7 actually in there, and we actually obtained the label. 8 But as soon as we got back to the office, we destroyed 9 the physical product.

10 Q. Okay. So he gave you samples of what he made. You 11 made a criticism or a finding in your report that it 12 appeared to be an unsanitary fashion, but you didn't do 13 anything to confirm that the actual product was

14 unsanitary, did you?

15 A. He didn't -- he did mention that whenever he makes a 16 product in the barn, whenever the product is cooling, 17 if a -- if any insects or bees actually fly into the 18 product, that he just scoops them out, and he considers 19 it a good product still.

Q. Let me ask you again. Did you do anything to confirm whether the samples that you were given of this product that was manufactured were unsanitary?

A. No, we did not do any testing on the finishedproduct that we collected.

25 Q. All right. So if that was a concern, if you thought

	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 169 of 263 - Page 10#: 1011
	NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	that there was something unsanitary or something improper
2	or harmful about these samples, even if that was in your
3	mind, you didn't do anything to confirm it in order to
4	maybe go forward and restrict the distribution of this
5	product?
6	A. Well, we wrote on the observations that they were
7	being stored out the product was being stored outside
8	on the wooden pallets as well.
9	And I think our number one our number one
10	concern that these are unapproved drugs, and he was
11	making drug claims, specifically like cancer claims.
12	That's our that was our main concern, inspection.
13	Q. So is the answer, no, that you didn't do anything to
14	stop the distribution of the product, but you didn't do
15	anything to determine that it was unsanitary?
16	A. Not not at that time. We were still like I
17	said, this is our first time we were conducting an
18	inspection at his facility.
19	Q. All right. Now, you went back. Is the next time
20	you went back on the 21st of November?
21	A. It was the 19th, March 19th, 2012, to issue the 483.
22	Q. To issue okay.
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. All right. And remind me where was that when you
25	were using the back of your car as the desk?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 170 of 263 - Page 10#:
	NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	A. Yes, yes.
2	Q. In the driveway?
3	A. Yes, in the driveway.
4	Q. And I think you said that Samuel wasn't happy that
5	you had issued that document; is that right?
6	A. That's correct. It was it was after we issued
7	the 483, the inspectional observations, that's when we
8	noticed that he became more aggressive. He said the
9	government was corrupt, and he said that we were lucky to
10	be able to watch him we were able to even watch it
11	we were lucky to be able to watch him on March 13th
12	because he was in a good mood.
13	Q. You used the word aggressive several times in your
14	testimony today. I think I need to ask you what conduct
15	you would define as aggressive.
16	A. Specifically being yelled at. Normally on drug
17	inspections we're not yelled at by the firm, from
18	management.
19	Q. So if a person raises their voice to you, you would
20	call that aggressive?
21	A. It was specifically also whenever we're normally
22	not surrounded by 20 individuals.
23	Q. Well, I'm talking about let's talk about these
24	instances one at a time.
25	A. Okay.

Case: 5		7-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 171 of 263 - Page 10#:
	NICHULA	S PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	Q. So	in the instance where you're standing in the
2	drivewa	y and using the car as your desk?
3	A. Yes	S.
4	Q. You	u said Sam became aggressive, and now you're
5	telling	me that aggressive means he raised his voice; is
6	that rig	ght?
7	A. Yes	s, he was yelling.
8	Q. Die	d he cuss?
9	A. No	t that I no, he did not.
10	Q. In	mean, he's Amish. You would remember if an Amish
11	man was	cussing you, wouldn't you?
12	A. I	would.
13	Q. And	d he didn't?
14	A. I d	do not remember him cussing.
15	Q. He	didn't threaten you; right?
16	A. He	was just very aggressive saying the government is
17	corrupt	
18	Q. Oka	ay.
19	A. And	d, yes, he was yelling at us, raising his voice.
20	At the	time we were also surrounded, like I said, we were
21	surround	ded.
22	Q. Su:	rrounded, is this how many people?
23	A. Apj	proximately 20 individuals.
24	Q. Wh:	ile you were standing in the driveway?
25	A. Yes	s, while we were standing using our trunk as a

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 172 of 263 - Page 10#: 1014 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	desk.
2	Q. So let me back up just a little bit. You were asked
3	earlier whether you are an armed agent or inspector for
4	the FDA, and you said no?
5	A. That's correct.
6	Q. In your training to become an FDA inspector, I think
7	you said you were a middle school teacher before you went
8	to that job
9	A. That's correct.
10	Q is that right? In your training from leaving the
11	middle school to go work with the FDA, were you trained
12	as a law enforcement person or like a law enforcement
13	person would be trained in terms of physical
14	confrontations with people, the use of control tactics,
15	when someone accosts you, use of weapons? Did you
16	receive any kind of training like that at all?
17	A. We do go through training. I went through training
18	it's called verbal judo for FDA, and it talks it
19	speaks of how to like it was actually training that
20	shows you how to interact with if someone is irate
21	during an inspection, how you can maintain your safety.
22	Safety is our number one concern when we're out there on
23	an inspection.
24	Q. So you talked kind of fast. Did you say verbal
25	judo?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 173 of 263 - Page 10#3: 1015 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	A. Yes, it's called verbal judo.
2	Q. Verbal judo?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. So verbal judo, I think, correct me if I'm wrong,
5	sounds like dealing with people who are confronting you
6	but not physically, not using your hands or, you know,
7	judo is a body weight kind of marshal art. You weren't
8	trained physically but verbally how to handle
9	confrontations?
10	A. Right.
11	Q. Right?
12	A. That's correct. One of the main concerns too was
13	during the inspection on March 13th whenever we
14	whenever we were watching Mr. Girod manufacture his
15	product, there was always five to six individuals, Amish
16	men, present that were holding wooden sticks during our
17	inspection, and they were always there's five or six
18	Amish men holding sticks, always around Mr. Girod while
19	we were there watching him make his product in his barn.
20	Q. Okay. You didn't mention that before. Walking
21	sticks or tobacco sticks or what did they have?
22	A. I can't remember the length of the sticks, but they
23	were actually sticks, and all five to six males were
24	holding the sticks.
25	Normally, like I said, in a pharmaceutical

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed : 06/01/17 Page : 174 of 263 - Page 10 #: 1016 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	inspection, we're not used to being surrounded by 20
2	individuals or males holding sticks or being yelled at,
3	so this was definitely new territory for us.
4	Q. All right. Okay. Fair enough.
5	So you've never been in a situation where someone
6	has raised their voices to you during an inspection;
7	right?
8	A. That's correct.
9	Q. In your official capacity?
10	A. That's correct.
11	Q. You were, for lack of a better way of saying it, in
12	the middle of nowhere in Bath County; right?
13	A. That's correct. We did not even have cell phone
14	service. Our cell phones would not work out there on
15	Mr. Girod's property.
16	Q. You don't know Mr. Girod personally?
17	A. That's correct.
18	Q. You don't know his sons or his family members
19	personally; right?
20	A. That's correct.
21	Q. You don't have any understanding or any appreciation
22	or experience with the Amish community and their beliefs;
23	right?
24	A. That's correct.
25	Q. All right. So I understand that the yelling or loud

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 175 of 263 - Page 19#: 1017
	1017 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	voices may have made you uncomfortable. Did anyone
2	threaten you?
3	A. There was a threatening situation.
4	Q. Did anyone threaten you? Did anyone threaten you
5	with physical bodily harm or injury?
6	A. Not physical harm, no, but we were being yelled at.
7	Q. Verbal harm?
8	A. We were being yelled at, and it was aggressive
9	posture, and it was a tense situation. We were like I
10	said, we're not used to being yelled at.
11	Q. Okay. All right. And is this the situation where
12	you charged Mr. Girod with intimidating you, or is it the
13	next one in November?
14	A. It was the next one in November was when we actually
15	felt the most intimidated.
16	Q. Okay. Well, let's talk about that. So because I
17	think you testified that because you got yelled at when
18	you were there before, you called the sheriff's
19	department and asked for law enforcement to accompany you
20	when you went to Mr. Girod's property on November the
21	21st; is that correct?
22	A. That's correct. We just wanted their assistance.
23	We just wanted their presence to be able to have
24	protection because Mr. Girod was aggressive after we
25	issued the 483 on their last inspection. We just wanted

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 176 of 263 - Page 10#:
	1018 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	to have a police officer present for safety.
2	Q. Again, aggressive by being loud or louder than he
3	had been?
4	A. Just it was just aggressive, just yelling that
5	the government is corrupt and just really kind of irate
6	acting toward us.
7	Q. Okay.
8	A. And with that being we didn't know what would
9	we didn't know what to expect on the next inspection. So
10	we wanted to safety was our number one concern. We
11	were hoping Mr. Girod wouldn't be upset or irate, but you
12	just never know. So that's why we asked for the
13	assistance of the police department just to be there with
14	us.
15	Q. Okay. So the sheriff's department or sheriff's
16	deputy met you at McDonald's?
17	A. Right, that's correct.
18	Q. And it was a different route than you expected, but
19	you followed him to the Girod's property
20	A. Yes.
21	Q right? And I was trying to take some notes here.
22	But you showed a diagram of the property, and the
23	sheriff's deputy went into the property first, if I
24	remember correct?
25	A. That's correct.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 177 of 263 - Page 10#;
	NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	Q. So he was in front of you.
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. His car was?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. And you said five Amish men jumped the fence. Well,
6	I mean, are you saying that they didn't open the gate,
7	but they came over the fence?
8	A. They came over the fences on the side. There's
9	actually fences along that border, they border the gravel
10	driveway, and actually had to jump over those fences.
11	And then as soon as we got out of our vehicle, there were
12	five Amish men right there.
13	Q. Right there?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. They didn't know you were coming; right?
16	A. They were not supposed to know we were coming
17	because we told the sheriff to make sure not to tell
18	anyone, it was an unannounced inspection, we didn't want
19	anyone to know because we wanted the inspection
20	unannounced.
21	Q. How much do you think someone drives up to the Girod
22	property in a car?
23	A. I'm not sure.
24	Q. Do you did you see any cars there that looked
25	like they belonged there, like owned by the Amish people?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed : 06/01/17 Page : 178 of 263 - Page 10#3: 1020 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	
1	A. I cannot remember.
2	Q. I mean, you know, that Amish generally are driving
3	horses and buggies; right?
4	A. That's correct, but Mr. Girod did he does have
5	drivers that actually, that whenever he pulled up behind
6	us, there was someone driving Mr. Girod, non-Amish,
7	non-Amish person driving Mr. Girod.
8	Q. He was a passenger in the vehicle?
9	A. Yes, sir.
10	Q. All right. So you're there with the sheriff's
11	deputy. I'm assuming the deputy was armed; right?
12	A. I believe he was, yes.
13	Q. Okay. And five Amish gentlemen come across the
14	fence. And some at some point after that Mr. Girod
15	shows up having been driven there by someone else; is
16	that right?
17	A. That's correct.
18	Q. How much time passed between when you got out of
19	your car and Mr. Girod arrived?
20	A. It was approximately 30 seconds.
21	Q. It was right after that?
22	A. Uh-huh.
23	Q. Okay. All right. So had anyone said anything to
24	you before Mr. Girod arrived?
25	A. Yes. The five Amish men they were yelling

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:179 of 263 - Page10#: 1021 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	anti-government things towards us, expletives.
2	Q. Explain to me what you mean by expletives, because I
3	understand that word as a curse word. Do you mean that?
4	A. They were yelling yes, they were expletives. I
5	don't remember exactly what type of expletive, but it was
6	an expletive.
7	Q. A cuss word?
8	A. That's what I wrote in my report, yes.
9	Q. What word?
10	A. I do not remember what word. I was just it was
11	an overwhelming situation, and we tried to just maintain
12	our safety. We were just trying we were surrounded by
13	Amish individuals.
14	Q. You were trying to maintain your safety so I'm
15	guessing that you got in your car. Did you, or did you
16	not get in your car?
17	A. We were surrounded. We were unable to get back to
18	our vehicles because the way they were surrounding us we
19	were not able to.
20	Q. Uh-huh. And the sheriff's deputy who was with
21	you
22	A. Yes.
23	Q had a gun. What did he do?
24	A. Would you well, one of the Amish men actually
25	charged at us aggressively, and he had to actually pull

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 180 of 263 - Page 10#: 1022 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	one of them back.
2	Q. Okay. This is the first we heard of that. Who was
3	that?
4	A. It was it was an Amish male.
5	Q. Amish male?
6	A. Yes, sir, yeah. The police officer had to pull him
7	back. It was honestly the most it was a scary
8	situation of my FDA career. I've been an investigator
9	for 10 years, and it was honestly the most scared I've
10	ever been on an inspection before.
11	Q. You felt intimidated?
12	A. Yes, sir.
13	Q. Who was arrested?
14	A. No one was arrested.
15	Q. Well, you said that the sheriff's deputy was there.
16	I mean, he surely would have arrested someone who was
17	committing crimes in his presence?
18	A. Well, I'm not sure of any crime. There was he
19	was just trying to protect.
20	Q. There was no crime, no crime. So no one was
21	threatened with physical injuries; is that right? That's
22	a crime.
23	A. Well, he had
24	MS. SMITH: Objection foundation.
25	THE COURT: Sustained.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 181 of 263 - Page 10#: 1023
	1023 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	BY MR. FOX:
2	Q. Was anyone threatened with physical injury?
3	A. We were threatened, well, verbally, we were being
4	yelled at. They were at close proximity toward us,
5	within one arm length away. We were
6	Q. Did you understand my question?
7	A. You said if someone was harmed?
8	Q. Was anyone physically harmed?
9	A. We were not physically harmed.
10	Q. Threatened with physical injury or harmed?
11	A. We were not physically harmed.
12	Q. Was anyone present threatened with physical injury
13	or harm?
14	A. We were not physically hurt, but we were surrounded.
15	We were surrounded by the Amish individuals.
16	MR. FOX: Judge, could you help me possibly?
17	I've asked it three times.
18	THE COURT: He's describing a threatening
19	situation. Threats don't have to be verbal. So I can't
20	help you now, sir.
21	BY MR. FOX:
22	Q. Well, were you threatened with physical injury or
23	harm?
24	A. I can honestly say I was threatened, and I was
25	fearful, and I was afraid, but I was not physically

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 182 of 263 - Page 10#: 1024 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	harmed. I was not physically harmed.
2	Q. Was there a verbal threat, I'm going to hit you, I'm
3	going to hurt you, I'm going to break your bones, I'm
4	going to do what was the physical threat?
5	A. Well, one, the police officer had to hold one of the
6	Amish men back because he was charging at us. I don't
7	know what would have happened if the police officer
8	wouldn't have been there. If the Amish man would have
9	charged at us, I don't know what would have happened.
10	But I'm glad the police officer was there to hold the man
11	back.
12	Q. So there were no threats of a physical violence
13	against you or your co-worker?
14	A. No. Like I said, I'm just very thankful that the
15	police officer was there to protect us and hold back the
16	Amish man that was charging at us aggressively.
17	Q. The police officer didn't arrest anyone; right?
18	A. He did not arrest anyone.
19	Q. To your knowledge he didn't charge anyone with a
20	crime; right?
21	A. That's correct.
22	Q. Do you think that he should have?
23	A. I mean, I'm not a police
24	MS. SMITH: Objection.
25	THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. It is

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 183 of 263 - Page 10#:
	1025 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	a legal conclusion, sustained.
2	MR. FOX: Thank you, Your Honor.
3	BY MR. FOX:
4	Q. Did you make any complaints to the sheriff, his
5	supervisor, his boss, that he had not handled that
6	situation appropriately?
7	A. No, we did not.
8	Q. Okay. So you thought he did handle it
9	appropriately?
10	A. I didn't know what to expect. That was the first
11	time I've ever we've ever had to take a police officer
12	on an inspection for our personal safety, but I was glad
13	that he was there that day to protect us from that Amish
14	man that was charging at us.
15	Q. Okay. Now, Samuel arrived about 30 seconds after
16	you got there; right?
17	A. That's correct.
18	Q. And, I guess, he got out of the truck, and there
19	were other people there; right?
20	A. (Nods head)
21	Q. If I remember the diagram correctly, there was
22	you have it drawn like a semi-circle of people?
23	A. Uh-huh.
24	Q. It's like a U?
25	A. Right, right.

	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page : 184 of 263 - Page 10 #: 1026 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	Q. So that's not really surrounded; right?
2	A. We were we had there was the locked gate in
3	front of us, and then you had fences on both sides of us
4	as well, the driveway, and we were encircled by the Amish
5	men. So there was actually a fence behind us. So
6	really and then there was a vehicle, a pickup truck,
7	that was within five feet away from our government
8	vehicle, so we were pinned in. We had nowhere to go.
9	There was no way to exit.
10	Q. Why didn't you just get in your car?
11	A. There was not a path to get to the vehicle.
12	Q. Why didn't you ask the police officer to do
13	something about it if you were threatened?
14	A. We eventually did ask the police officer to make a
15	path for us to get back to our vehicle.
16	Q. Okay.
17	A. We were attempting to actually perform the
18	inspection. It was because of our safety, safety is our
19	number one priority, we decided to we needed to exit
20	the premises.
21	Q. So what did Samuel do? You talked about a non-Amish
22	woman speaking up. You talked about other Amish
23	gentlemen yelling and acting in a threatening way.
24	Specifically what did Samuel do?
25	A. Samuel got out of the vehicle, and he took an

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 185 of 263 - Page 10#: 1027
	1027 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	aggressive stance with his arms, and he said, it's
2	none he yelled at us, it's none of your none of
3	your business what products I make. That was the first
4	thing out of his mouth whenever he got out of the pickup
5	truck. He just yelled, it's none of your business what
6	products I make.
7	Q. Is that it?
8	A. Yeah. And he was pointing his finger at us as well.
9	Q. All right. So that conduct, which you have told us
10	about specifically, is what resulted in the charge of
11	intimidating?
12	A. Well, then also the Amish men that were surrounding
13	us, they were like I said, they were within one arm's
14	length away from us. They told us to quit writing trash
15	and to burn our notes.
16	Q. But I'm talking about Samuel. Samuel is the person
17	who's on trial today. I'm not talking about all the
18	other people you're complaining about. I'm asking you
19	specifically about Samuel Girod.
20	So let's talk about him specifically. You told us
21	that he pointed his finger at you?
22	A. (Nods head)
23	Q. He said that, what, the FDA was mad?
24	A. No. He just said, he just yelled, he said, "it's
25	none of your business what products I make." And then he

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 186 of 263 - Page 1084: 1028 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	also yelled during while we were trapped, we were
2	surrounded by the Amish, he said, "FDA only approves
3	drugs that kill people."
4	Q. FDA only approves drugs that kill people?
5	A. That's right.
6	Q. All right. That's it; right? That's the sum and
7	substance of what he did that day to cause this charge?
8	A. And then all the other things we were being yelled
9	at was from the other Amish men present, and then also
10	from the non-Amish woman.
11	Q. All right.
12	A. The non-Amish yelled, she said, how much are we
13	paying the Judge to sign the court order? She was
14	yelling that.
15	Q. What was her name?
16	A. We did not get we did not get her name.
17	Q. I mean, was her conduct intimidating?
18	A. At that moment everything was just we were just
19	caught off guard. It was we felt threatened. We were
20	trapped for one, our vehicle was trapped. We were
21	surrounded by Amish men. One man was charging at us.
22	The police officer had to hold one back. No, sir, we
23	were not able to get her name under the circumstances.
24	Q. The gentleman who you alleged charged at you, you
25	didn't at least mention to the deputy that he should get

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:187 of 263 - Page10#: 1029 NICHOLAS PAULIN - CROSS BY MR. FOX
1	that person's name so he could be charged with a crime?
2	A. We did not get his name.
3	Q. Didn't get his name. Didn't get anyone else's name;
4	right?
5	A. Not that no, we did not. Like I said, the main
6	reason is the main reason why we were there we were
7	trying to conduct an inspection under court order because
8	he was not supposed to be making the product or
9	distributing the product. We were there to take an
10	inventory and perform an inspection.
11	Q. I understand. You were wanting to do your job, but
12	as I'm hearing it, you were not permitted to go into the
13	barn, and people were yelling at you?
14	A. (Nods head)
15	Q. Samuel said, "the FDA only approves drugs that kill
16	people"?
17	A. Uh-huh.
18	Q. And he pointed his finger at you?
19	A. (Nods head)
20	Q. Is that fair?
21	A. It was I believe it was the way he was he was
22	yelling.
23	Q. It was the way he was yelling?
24	A. (Nods head) Not only that, but we also we were
25	encircled around all the Amish men as well.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 188 of 263 - Page 10 #: NICHOLAS PAULIN - REDIR F030 BY MS. SMITH
1	Q. I understand that, but you didn't charge them, sir?
2	MS. SMITH: Objection, Your Honor. He didn't
3	charge anyone.
4	THE COURT: Sustained. The jury will disregard
5	the question.
6	MR. FOX: Just one moment, Judge.
7	THE COURT: Yes, sir.
8	MR. FOX: No further questions, Your Honor.
9	THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Fox.
10	Let's see if there is any redirect.
11	MS. SMITH: Just briefly, Your Honor.
12	THE COURT: Yes, ma'am.
13	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
14	BY MS. SMITH:
15	Q. Investigator Paulin, why does the FDA do unannounced
16	inspections?
17	A. We do unannounced inspections for because we want
18	to see how the firm is manufacturing product in live
19	in live day-to-day operations. If we feel like we
20	announce if we were to announce the inspection, that
21	would give the firm time to clean up or maybe hide
22	something or not really be a true representation of their
23	day-to-day operations of manufacturing product. So
24	that's why we show up to all drug pharmaceutical
25	companies unannounced. We treat everyone equally, we

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 189 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - REDIR 1031 BY MS. SMITH
1	treat everyone fairly, and everyone has to follow the
2	same rules.
3	Q. Were you ever able to conduct an unannounced
4	inspection of the defendant's manufacturing area?
5	A. Yes. He called us down on March 13th, 2012, and we
6	were able to perform an inspection.
7	Q. But was that one unannounced? You were there at his
8	invitation that day; right?
9	A. We were there as an invitation.
10	Q. He knew you were coming?
11	A. He knew we were coming, yeah.
12	Q. Generally when you go to do an inspection, who is
13	the person you look to deal with during your inspection?
14	A. It's the most responsible person, which in this case
15	it would be Samuel Girod.
16	Q. Do you as a matter of policy or in your manual have
17	to get the name of everyone you deal with during an
18	inspection?
19	A. No. Just the most responsible person is who we
20	issue our forms to because they're the most responsible
21	person at that firm or location.
22	Q. As an FDA consumer safety officer, have you ever had
23	to prove a product was unsanitary?
24	A. I have not. My job is to document what I see during
25	an inspection and the observations that I see on that

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 190 of 263 - Page 10#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - REDIR F032 BY MS. SMITH
1	day, and which is what I wrote on the FDA-483, the
1 2	observations that we witnessed on that day of March 13th.
2	Q. You were asked a number of questions about having
4	not been to a manufacturing facility in a barn.
4	A. Uh-huh.
6	Q. The first time you sat down with the defendant, in
6 7	January 2012, what did you tell him about the products
8	and the claims he was making?
9	A. We told him that he was making drug claims on his
10	pamphlet, and we told him that we were these are
11	classified as drugs per FDA Act, and he told us
12	specifically, he said, he would not be able to sell his
13	products without these pamphlets.
14	Q. Did you informally give him any advice on how to
15	change his business?
16	A. We told him we told Mr. Girod the very first time
17	we were sitting with him in his living room, we said, we
18	told Mr. Girod that if you were to take these drug claims
19	off your pamphlets, that FDA would not be here. We tried
20	to educate him and told him that we would not be here if
21	you did not have these drug claims.
22	Q. And then you were asked a lot about the yelling, and
23	I just want to make sure the record is clear. Did you
24	take his yelling as threatening?
25	A. Yes.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 191 of 263 - Page 19#: NICHOLAS PAULIN - REDIR 1038 BY MS. SMITH

1	Q. And then you were also asked about whether you
2	referred this matter to the Bath County Sheriff. After
3	that November 2013 interaction, did this matter get
4	referred to the FDA Office of Criminal Investigations?
5	A. Yes. It got referred to our OCI, which is Office of
6	Criminal Investigations to handle criminal for the FDA.
7	MS. SMITH: Nothing further, Your Honor.
8	THE COURT: Thank you.
9	Let me see if we have any redirect on
10	recross on matters covered on redirect. Any recross?
11	MR. FOX: No further questions.
12	THE COURT: Thank you. You may step down.
13	You can leave those exhibits there. We will
14	collect those and provide those to the clerk. I believe
15	all of those have been admitted.
16	Now, ladies and gentlemen, we'll take a brief
17	recess at this time. We'll be in recess for about
18	15 minutes.
19	Please keep in mind the admonitions that you've
20	been given previously not to discuss the case among
21	yourselves while we're in recess, and we'll call you back
22	in at about 3:20 this afternoon.
23	(Whereupon, the juror members leave the courtroom.)
24	THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated.
25	Before we recess, I'll make an evidentiary

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 192 of 263 - Page 194: 1034

1 finding as to some of the statements that have been
2 introduced.

3	Although they're not subject to objection, some
4	of these statements by other persons that have been
5	identified as members, either Amish or non-Amish, at the
6	time of these incidents would be admissible under
7	801(d)(2)(E) as statements of co-conspirators made during
8	and in furtherance of the conspiracy. It's charged in
9	Count 1 as a conspiracy, and those statements would be
10	admissible for that purpose. There is sufficient
11	evidence for the Court to make that determination.
12	Again, although no objection was raised to the
13	statements, they are admissible under that rule of
14	evidence, 801(d)(2)(E).
15	MS. SMITH: Thank you, Your Honor.
16	THE COURT: All right. Any other issues we can
17	take up outside the presence of the jury?
18	MS. SMITH: Your Honor, I think there has been
19	some things filed on the docket while we've been in this
20	room. I'm not sure if the defendant is responsible for
21	the filings or if someone else is filing something on his
22	behalf. I think there has been some issues as to who is
23	signing some of the documents that are going in under his
24	name.
25	THE COURT: Mr. Girod, have you signed and

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 193 of 263 - Page 19#3: 1035
1	filed anything in the record while we've been in
2	proceedings today?
3	DEFENDANT GIROD: Your Honor, I signed them.
4	THE COURT: But
5	DEFENDANT GIROD: Oh, I'm sorry.
6	THE COURT: Did you prepare those documents and
7	file those documents in the record?
8	DEFENDANT GIROD: I didn't do that.
9	THE COURT: You didn't prepare them yourself,
10	you just added a signature to them; is that correct?
11	DEFENDANT GIROD: I read them all. I read them
12	all. I know about the situation, but then I signed them
13	and dated them.
14	THE COURT: Somebody filed those on your behalf
15	that's not an attorney; is that correct?
16	DEFENDANT GIROD: My sons did.
17	THE COURT: All right. Someone else is filing
18	documents on the defendant's behalf.
19	Well, I will take that up after we recess. I
20	don't know what the filings would be, but if there's a
21	motion for those to be stricken from the record, then
22	I'll entertain the motion.
23	MS. SMITH: And we just want to make sure we
24	understand what the role of the defendant's
25	representation is

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 194 of 263 - Page 10#: 1036

1 THE COURT: I'm going to direct the parties to 2 brief that issue tonight, and that is hybrid 3 representation, whether an individual can assert that he's entitled to represent himself, but then defer that 4 5 representation to standby counsel only to reassume that self-representation at a later time. I believe there is 6 7 some case law on that. I'm not sure what the answer is 8 in the Sixth Circuit, but I will direct the parties to 9 address that matter and be ready to respond to me 10 tomorrow morning with respect to that issue.

11 All right. Anything else we can take up? 12 Oh, one other matter. I believe the last 13 series of questions on behalf of the defendant may raise an issue with the Bath County Sheriff's office and 14 specifically some correspondence that were communicated, 15 that were transmitted by the sheriff himself in this 16 proceeding in which he apparently claims to -- or warns 17 18 the government not to attempt to make an arrest of the 19 defendant while he was subject to an arrest warrant from 20 this Court. So the questions have just made that issue 21 relevant in this proceeding, as well as the -- the issue of whether the deputy sheriff was, in fact, acting at the 22 23 behest or on behalf of the defendant in this matter. So 24 I do want to advise the parties that it does appear at this point to be relevant to those issues. 25

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 195 of 263 - Page 19#: 1037

1

We will be in recess until 3:20.

2 (Whereupon, a recess was taken at 3:10 p.m., and 3 Day 2 of the Jury Trial proceedings continued on the 4 record in open court, without the juror members present, 5 as follows.)

6 THE COURT: Before we bring the jury in, the 7 defendant through third parties has filed three pleadings 8 in this matter while we have been in session today.

9 The first appears as docket entry number 113, 10 motion to dismiss superseding indictment, Rule 12(b)(1), 11 Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure. The time within 12 which to file such a motion has expired, and the motion 13 will be denied for that reason.

Likewise, the motion will be denied because the Court has previously addressed many, if not all, of the arguments that have been raised and have found those to be without merit.

18 The Court will adopt and reincorporate its 19 prior memorandum opinion and orders, which do address 20 some of these issues such as whether the defendant's 21 product, in fact, constitutes a drug, as that term is 22 defined under the relevant statutes.

The Court finds that based upon the evidence that has been presented in the case to this point certainly does support the United States' position.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 196 of 263 - Page 19#: 1038

Second, the defendant argues that there's no rational basis for the enactment of the statute, and it would violate equal protection, and the Fifth Amendment guarantee due process.

5 Again, the Court has addressed many of these 6 arguments but finds that the defendant's position is not 7 well taken and will be rejected.

8 He makes a number of statements in which he 9 essentially argues that the Food & Drug Administration is 10 essentially a stalking horse for the pharmaceutical 11 industry, similar to the claims that were made by some of 12 the individuals that we've just heard testimony about, 13 but the Court finds that there is no basis to make such 14 assertions here.

Likewise, he argues that the -- his prosecution of the statute would be void for vagueness. The Court does not find that the statutory provisions would be void in any sense as they're applied in this particular case.

Likewise, he argues that he was singled out for arbitrary and discriminatory enforcement. In fact, when we look at the evidence that has been presented in the case, just the opposite would seem to be the case. This defendant's prosecution was brought about by his own actions, and there's nothing arbitrary about the FDA's decision to seek criminal prosecution in this matter

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 197 of 263 - Page 10#: 1039

1 based upon his egregious conduct.

2 There's a separate motion that has been filed 3 to dismiss for selective prosecution in which some of the same arguments are made. The Court would, likewise, 4 5 reject those arguments and deny that motion. Again, the time has passed for filing motions to dismiss the 6 7 superseding indictment, but there is no indication in the 8 record that the -- that this enforcement action would 9 constitute selective prosecution by virtue of the 10 defendant's standing in the Amish community, or otherwise. 11

Finally, the defendant has filed a motion for the Court to recuse from the case. He makes several arguments that the Court should recuse, essentially in part based upon the Court's refusal to grant an extension of the trial date, which was outlined in the previous opinion. He refers to various orders of the Court in his affidavit.

The authority on issues of recusal essentially point out that actions taken by a particular Judge in a matter based upon evidence or arguments presented would not give rise to recusal issues, certainly not the type of arguments that have been made by this defendant in this case.

```
25
```

And, therefore, his motion to recuse will be

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 198 of 263 - Page 19#: 1040

1 denied.

20

2 Again, the parties will be directed to address 3 and be prepared to argue tomorrow morning at 8:30 the issue of whether the defendant is entitled to hybrid 4 5 representation. Inasmuch as he's been given several opportunities for counsel to represent him in the case, 6 7 he's denied representation to this point until such time 8 as the first witness is on the witness stand, and at that 9 point he's asked the standby counsel to represent him.

10 So the question presented by the parties is 11 whether he may essentially act as his own attorney but 12 then also ask his attorney to cross-examine certain 13 witnesses in the case.

And so I do expect the parties to brief that issue and be ready to argue the point at 8:30 tomorrow morning. We'll bring the jury in at 9 o'clock, but the parties should be ready to address that issue at 8:30.

All right. Let's bring the jury in.
(Whereupon, the juror members enter the courtroom.)

THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated. The record will reflect that all members of the

The record will reflect that all members of the jury once again are present.

Ladies and gentlemen, do you-all have water if you need it? I know it's becoming a little bit stuffy in the courtroom. If you need some water, if you would just Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 199 of 263 - Page 10#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIRECTORY MS. SMITH alert me, we will get you something to drink if you need 1 2 to. 3 We finished the first witness. We're ready for 4 our next witness, Ms. Smith? 5 MS. SMITH: The United States would call Tamara Umscheid. 6 7 THE COURT: Thank you. 8 THE CLERK: Raise your right hand, please. 9 Do you swear unto God, or affirm, subject to 10 the penalties of perjury that the testimony you're about 11 to give in this matter shall be the truth, the whole 12 truth, and nothing but the truth? 13 Do you so swear or affirm? 14 THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. 15 THE COURT: Thank you. 16 Ms. Smith, you may proceed. 17 TAMARA UMSCHEID, 18 having been first duly placed under oath, was examined and testified as follows: 19 20 DIRECT EXAMINATION 21 BY MS. SMITH: 22 Good afternoon, ma'am. Q. 23 Could you please introduce and spell your name for 24 the court reporter? 25 Yes. My name is Tamara Umscheid, compliance Α.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 200 of 263 - Page D#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC1042Y MS. SMITH
1	officer. Last name is U-M-S-C-H-E-I-D.
2	Q. Officer Umscheid, where are you a compliance
3	officer?
4	A. In the Kansas City District Office.
5	Q. Of what agency?
6	A. I'm sorry, the Food & Drug Administration.
7	Q. How long have you worked for the Food & Drug
8	Administration?
9	A. Since 2002.
10	Q. How long have you been a compliance officer?
11	A. Since 2010.
12	Q. What position did you hold prior to 2010?
13	A. I was an investigator in the Food & Drug
14	Administration.
15	Q. Can you tell us what the difference is between an
16	investigator and a compliance officer at the FDA?
17	A. Yes. They are both consumer safety officers, but
18	there's the investigator spends more time most of
19	the time doing investigations, inspections, like several
20	complaints and things.
21	And when they when they have something that they
22	believe is a problem or issue, they bring the inspection
23	report in the case to a compliance officer, and the
24	compliance officer is the one who looks into it and tries
25	to get the firm into compliance, or if there needs to be

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 201 of 263 - Page1D#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC1043Y MS. SMITH	
1		
1	action taken, the compliance officer handles that.	
2	Q. What is your educational background?	
3	A. I have a degree in wildlife conservation management.	
4	Q. And just briefly what did you do between getting	
5	that degree and working for the FDA?	
6	A. I was a park ranger with the Corps of Engineers. I	
7	also had a logging company, and I mostly was a prison	
8	guard.	
9	Q. When you started working for the FDA and were first	
10	a consumer safety officer, did you receive any specific	
11	training in that area?	
12	A. We do we attend a lot of training. As an	
13	investigator, first few years you probably spend 60,	
14	70 percent of the time in training, and continually	
15	throughout the rest of your career.	
16	As a compliance officer since 2010, I have attended	
17	training I would say minimum of five, seven or eight	
18	trainings a year, and I also give trainings in different	
19	areas.	
20	Q. What kind of trainings do you receive to become a	
21	compliance officer?	
22	A. Specifically for compliance officer there's three	
23	very long courses on law and evidence. It takes the	
24	things you learn as an investigator and expands on them	
25	and makes them more specific.	

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 202 of 263 - Page 10#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC 1044 Y MS. SMITH
1	Q. As a compliance officer, do you have a particular
2	area of focus?
3	A. I know they're starting to go that way, but as of
4	right now I we aren't specialized, but I would say
5	most of the things that I handle have to do with animal
6	feed, human food, drugs, animal drugs, and dietary
7	supplements.
8	Q. In your experience at working at the FDA since 2002,
9	how many matters have you worked on that have been
10	referred to criminal cases?
11	A. My whole career?
12	Q. Uh-huh.
13	A. Okay. Since 2002, I believe of my cases four that I
14	initiated.
15	Q. In the last 15 years?
16	A. Yeah. Now, there's been the whole well, never
17	mind. I was going to add to that, but that's not what
18	you asked.
19	Q. You used the term drugs earlier to refer to one area
20	that you're responsible for. What, in your context as a
21	compliance officer, does that mean?
22	A. Drugs? When we use the definition from the act,
23	which is it's anything that is intended whose
24	intended purposes is to change or modify the function of
25	the body. It's to affect the body.

Case: 5	15-cr-0 TAMAI	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 203 of 263 - Page 10#: RA UMSCHEID - DIREC1045Y MS. SMITH
1	Q.	In your
2	Α.	Affects your function of your body.
3	Q.	In your experience do drugs only come from
4	pharr	maceutical companies?
5	Α.	Oh, no, no. Water could be a drug. If you have
6	make	a claim on it, Kool-Aid, anything that you intend to
7	modi	fy the something in the body, affects your
8	funct	tion of the body can be a drug.
9	Q.	Are you familiar with a man named Samuel Girod?
10	Α.	Yes, I am.
11	Q.	Have you ever met him in person?
12	Α.	No, I haven't.
13	Q.	When did you first become aware of Samuel Girod?
14	Α.	That would have been in January of 2012.
15	Q.	What happened in January 2012?
16	Α.	I was contacted by the State of Missouri. There had
17	been	a county official who had come across some products
18	that	he had some concerns about, and they had contacted
19	the S	State of Missouri, and in turn the State of Missouri
20	had d	contacted our office to ask, you know, questions
21	about	t this particular these three products.
22		And when we reviewed them we said, yeah, there are
23	some	concerns about the ingredients and the claims that
24	were	being made.
25	Q.	What were those products?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:204 of 263 - Page 20#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC 1046 MS. SMITH
1	
1	A. There was Chickweed Healing Salve, TO-MOR-GONE, and
2	a product called R.E.P.
3	Q. When you first started working on this, did you know
4	who made those three products?
5	A. We know what the label said, Satterfield's Naturals.
6	We weren't we weren't sure of where that was. We
7	when we first looked at it when I first started
8	looking it up and looking into it, it was the address
9	that we had was for Indiana, which would have been within
10	the FDA Detroit district.
11	Q. When did you learn who did make the products?
12	A. I learned it from Missouri. I contacted the Detroit
13	district, and they said they are no longer in their
14	but they were trying to find it. But Missouri or
15	Mr. Girod had talked to Missouri, and in that
16	conversation she had found out where he was from, and she
17	conveyed that to me.
18	Q. Did you eventually have a phone conversation with
19	Sam Girod?
20	A. Yes, I did.
21	Q. Did he discuss the products?
22	A. Yes. Yes, he did.
23	Q. Did he say that he made those three products?
24	A. Yes.
2 5	Q. In starting to work on this, were you able to had
2 0	

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 205 of 263 - Page 10#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC1047Y MS. SMITH
1	the defendant ever dealt with the FDA prior to you
2	working on the case in January 2012?
3	A. Yes, he told he explained to me that he had some
4	dealings with FDA when he lived in Indiana.
5	Q. Had did he tell you if he had any other dealings
6	with a regulatory body?
7	A. Yes. He also mentioned that in the State of Ohio,
8	which he told me during the conversation that Ohio had
9	embargoed some of his products. You know, they were
10	the only his comment to me was they were the only
11	agency that ever had a problem or an issue with his
12	products.
13	They had also sent him a warning letter, what
14	would amount to a warning letter, telling him that his
15	products there were issues with his products. And I
16	had gotten a copy of that.
17	Q. So after after the products were found by the FDA
18	in Missouri, what happened in Missouri?
19	A. Well, Missouri had embargoed the products, and there
20	had been several conversations between Missouri and
21	Mr. Girod and me and Mr. Girod. And we came about that
22	we we the FDA seized the products at the
23	distributor in Missouri, the same products that the
24	State of Missouri had embargoed and was kind of holding
25	in place at the store. And FDA, along with the State of

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 206 of 263 - Page 10#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC1048Y MS. SMITH
1	Missouri, went down there and released these products to
2	the U.S. Marshals and to do the seizure.
3	Q. Did that start a civil lawsuit in federal court in
4	Missouri?
5	A. Yes. Well, the seizure itself doesn't, but
6	Mr. Girod claiming the products and wanting the products
7	back, that started the procedure and now what do we do
8	with these products? How do we get these products where
9	they can either be sold or refurbished or what, you know,
10	or destroyed, and so that was up to the Court.
11	Q. What happened in that lawsuit?
12	A. He was enjoined. He was enjoined from
13	manufacturing, distributing these misbranded and/or
14	adulterated products in interstate commerce.
15	The Court in Missouri they tried to get what's
16	called a dissent decree where they, you know, get
17	together, they discuss how to rectify the situation, but
18	that didn't happen.
19	And so the Judge made an order telling him that he
20	can't manufacture until he gets an approval or he can't
21	ship anything. He has to quit selling.
22	There were several things that the Judge told him he
23	had to do. He had to notify his customers that he was
24	being enjoined, which meant they weren't to ship any more
25	of the product.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:207 of 263 - Page 10 #: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC 1049 Y MS. SMITH
1	Q. We'll talk through the order, but when did the
2	injunction first get entered?
3	A. August of 2013, and then it was, I believe, it was
4	amended in September of 2013.
5	Q. So what do you mean by it was amended? Was it
6	issued again?
7	A. Yeah, it was issued again. The only thing I could
8	ever find that was any difference was there was one
9	footnote that the Judge had added so but basically the
10	order was the same.
11	Q. I would like to hand you what's been premarked as
12	Government's Exhibit 3.
13	MS. SMITH: May I approach?
14	THE COURT: Yes, that's fine.
15	BY MS. SMITH:
16	Q. Can you just briefly tell us what that is until we
17	get it into evidence?
18	A. This is yes, this is the amended order that
19	was that the Judge issued on September 17th of 2013.
20	MS. SMITH: Your Honor, the United States moves
21	to admit Government's Exhibit 3, and it is a certified
22	copy provided by the District Court in Missouri, and the
23	factual discussion and legal findings have been redacted
24	in the copy I'm seeking to introduce into evidence. So
25	just the order, as well as the

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 208 of 263 - Page 208: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC 1050 MS. SMITH 1 THE COURT: Very well. Let's see if there's 2 any objection to its admission. DEFENDANT GIROD: No, I'm fine. 3 THE COURT: Exhibit 3 is admitted. 4 5 (Whereupon, Government's Exhibit Number 3 was admitted into the record.) 6 7 MS. SMITH: If we could publish the redacted copy of this order to the jury. 8 BY MS. SMITH: 9 10 Is it on your screen? So that first page in the Q. caption, can tell us who the parties were? 11 12 These are the products that we seized. Α. 13 Q. How many cans -- how many products were seized? There were -- if you add this up, this all up, it 14 Α. was 17, but when we actually seized it, there was 15 actually 1,842 pieces of different -- of the three 16 products. 17 18 1,800 total but divided among the three products? Q. 19 Α. Yes, yes. 20 Now, if you turn ahead to page 17 where it starts Ο. 21 with "It is further ordered," what is this portion of the 22 injunction doing in your understanding as a compliance 23 officer, just generally this section? 24 It's talking about the articles that were seized, Α. 25 and it's establishing that these are drugs within --

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 209 of 263 - Page 20#; TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC1058 MS. SMITH
1	within our within the definition of that we have
2	for drugs.
3	Q. And if we could just scroll through this document.
4	And I've got a big picture what did this injunction
5	require?
6	A. Required of Mr. Girod?
7	Q. Yes.
8	A. Well, it an injunction has requirement, and it
9	tells the person that's being enjoined what they need to
10	do, and also we also put your firm on FDA. But to
11	begin with, he was also required to give you want me
12	to read this?
13	Q. I would like to have you talk about it.
14	A. Okay. There were several things that it required
15	him to do. Like he had to notify his distributors.
16	Then he had to give them a copy of the injunction so
17	that they knew that there was an injunction, and they
18	couldn't ship these products that he you know, any of
19	them they have on hand.
20	He was required to put up a bond.
21	He was required to allow inspections, and that meant
22	we were required to do inspections, conduct inspections.
23	He was let's see.
24	Q. Was there anything about how the product that had
25	been seized should be disposed of?

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 210 of 263 - Page 2D#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC1052 MS. SMITH Oh, yes, yes. There was -- the product that had 1 Α. 2 been seized it would have to be destroyed, and, you know, 3 if -- in this case I think it was already in the marshal's custody, but he was required to pay for that 4 5 destruction. It -- he was also required to post the 6 injunction in -- on his property where he was 7 manufacturing. 8 You mean put a copy up? Q. 9 Α. Yes, post it. He was also --10 Did it put --Q. I'm sorry. He was also required to give us a list 11 Α. 12 of associated people that he had given -- that he had 13 given the copy to as required by the Court. 14 Ο. Did it place any restrictions on his ability to sell 15 the products in the future? Α. He was not -- he was to not sell any of it 16 Yes. 17 until he either got an approval, you know, saying that it 18 was safe, or he was to cease manufacturing it and 19 distribution of these products, or --20 Were there any --Ο. 21 -- similar products. Α. 22 Were there any requirements on the TO-MOR-GONE Q.

23 product in particular?

A. Yes. That -- the TO-MOR-GONE in particular, as Iremember, he was to cease to stop making that.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 211 of 263 - Page 10#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC 1053 MS. SMITH
1	Q. Did that apply to a particular ingredient in
2	TO-MOR-GONE?
3	A. The bloodroot, it's the bloodroot is the main
4	ingredient in TO-MOR-GONE.
5	Q. Did the injunction put any requirements on the FDA
6	as well?
7	A. Yes. We had to send him we had to conduct
8	inspections on a regular basis.
9	We had to give notice to him when he was in
10	compliance or not in compliance.
11	We had to send him the bill for the destruction,
12	also a bill for the U.S. Marshal's in storage, and we had
13	to send a bill for that.
14	We were also required to notify him if there was any
15	reason to recall. We were required to give him notice
16	and tell him, you know, you need to recall this product,
17	which we did, I did.
18	Q. What would have been a reason for the FDA to order
19	him to issue a recall?
20	A. The fact that he was had not been in compliance
21	with notifying his customers. So since he didn't notify
22	his customers, they weren't aware of the injunction, then
23	we needed to do a recall to get the stuff off the market.
24	Because it was still being sold in many even after the
25	injunction.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed : 06/01/17 Page : 212 of 263 - Page LD #: ТАМАКА UMSCHEID - DIREC <mark>105</mark> ДУ MS. SMITH	
1	Q. For those of us not familiar with the process, what	
2	is a recall?	
3	A. Okay. A recall is where the manufacturer or the	
4	responsible party at usually a lot of times it's a	
5	manufacturer, but it can be other people. The	
6	responsible party notifies people that have received a	
7	product and tells them, you know, this product needs to	
8	be off the market. Please, you know and gives	
9	instructions, you know, please destroy on site, or please	
10	return it to the manufacturer, whatever the case is.	
11	So it identifies the product, and it directly	
12	identifies what the problem is and gives the	
13	customer/distributor, whoever it is, lets them know what	
14	they should do with the product.	
15	Q. Did you request that the defendant initiate a	
16	recall?	
17	A. Yes, I did. I was I believe it was in November.	
18	November I requested that he conduct a recall.	
19	Q. Did you at some point provide notice that he was not	
20	in compliance with the court order?	
21	A. Yes, that was I'm sorry. That was in November, I	
22	believe, the recall letter, it may have been early	
23	December.	
24	Q. In 2013?	
25	А. На?	

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 213 of 263 - Page 10#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC 1055 MS. SMITH
1	Q. In 2013?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Did you how did you notify the defendant of the
4	recall request?
5	A. I sent registered letters to him and his attorney of
6	record at the time, which I believe his last name was
7	McFarland.
8	Q. Was that the attorney that represented him in the
9	injunction case?
10	A. Yes. And we had several correspondence with him and
11	contact with him at the time. And any of the letters I
12	had from Mr. Girod had also come through this attorney.
13	Q. Were you able to verify that he received the notice
14	of the recall request?
15	A. Yes. It was the return receipt from the
16	United States Postal Service was signed and by him, I
17	believe by him. And also his attorney signed his,
18	because we sent the same letter to both of them at the
19	same time.
20	Q. Would it help refresh your recollection of the
21	timing of that recall request if you saw the letter?
22	A. Yes, probably. There are so many dates. Yes.
23	MS. SMITH: Your Honor, may I approach the
24	witness to refresh her recollection?
25	THE COURT: Yes, ma'am, you may.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 214 of 263 - Page 1D#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC1056 MS. SMITH
1	THE WITNESS: Okay. Yes, this is the letter.
2	BY MS. SMITH:
3	Q. So when did the FDA request the defendant issue a
4	recall?
5	A. December 27th or December 17th, 2013.
6	Q. Did you receive any response to the recall request?
7	A. No.
8	Q. Did you receive any indication that he did initiate
9	a recall?
10	A. No.
11	Q. Do companies that manufacture products that make
12	health claims have to register with the FDA?
13	A. Yes, they do.
14	Q. Why is that?
15	A. There's a couple of reasons. You know, we want to
16	know who's making the product in case there's an issue.
17	If there's an issue like an ingredient. Well, we get a
18	lot of things from overseas, a lot of ingredients from
19	overseas. If we find out if there's been a problem with
20	a known ingredient, from this list of registrations, we
21	can go out and notify anybody that might get that
22	ingredient and might get that ingredient so they know
23	ahead of time so they can watch for it.
24	And it also gives us an idea who might be targeted
25	and that sort of thing.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:215 of 263 - Page_D# : TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC <mark>1057</mark> Y MS. SMITH
1	And, I mean, also on the other side if we have any
2	consumer complaints with a drug product, we can go back
3	and know who manufactured it and go to them and see if,
4	you know, how big the issue or problem may be.
5	Q. As a compliance officer for the FDA, can you verify
6	if someone is registered with the FDA?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. What types of information do you use to search for
9	someone and whether they're registered?
10	A. Well, we have a database that I have access to.
11	I if it comes up that someone is not registered,
12	sometimes it could be a difference in their name or
13	something. So we always search first, of course, by the
14	firm name. There's a form identification number. We
15	search by those things.
16	But we also if we find that it doesn't come up, we
17	search by we search by zip code and see who all the
18	companies under that zip code that is registered as drug
19	firms, or we use the address. There's lots of ways. We
20	search in lots of different ways, and we usually do that.
21	Q. Back in 2012 when you started working on these

22 products, did you check to see if the defendant was 23 registered with the FDA?

24 A. Yes, I did.

25 Q. Was he registered?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 216 of 263 - Page LD#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC1058Y MS. SMITH
1	A. No, he was not.
2	Q. What did you search for in checking his
3	registration?
4	A. I searched by name, by firm name, by responsible
5	person's name, and by zip code.
6	Q. At some point more recently did you check to see if
7	he was registered with the FDA?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Was he registered?
10	A. No. And we also checked from his old address too,
11	Indiana address, just to make sure.
12	Q. I would like to go back to when you spoke to him on
13	the phone in 2012. What types of things did you explain
14	to him in that phone conversation?
15	A. Well, there was he kept coming back to the fact
16	that, you know, the label. He had taken this you
17	know, he had taken the cancer cure off the actual label,
18	and then which had been an issue before during the
19	previous inspections. And he kept saying, well, you
20	know I tried to explain to him the pamphlets where he
21	listed all these testimonials.
22	Q. What's a testimonial?
23	A. Where someone says, you know, this this, you
24	know, gravy made me lose weight, you know, or somebody,
25	presumably a customer, but it could be anybody, says what

Case: 5 15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 217 of 263 - Page 10#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC 1059 MS. SMITH 1 they think about a product. So it can be -- it can vary 2 widely.

And as he pointed out during the phone conversation, you know, he doesn't have any control over what the testimonials, what people say about his product.

And I explained to him -- I kind of use this little scenario quite often to explain to people just that sort of thing.

9 If -- I told him if your wife makes the best pumpkin 10 pie in all the world, and your neighbors goes around 11 telling everybody that she makes the most wonderful 12 pumpkin pie, you know, that's a testimonial.

But if they go around saying your wife makes the best pumpkin pie, and it cured my cancer, you know, you still don't have any control saying that, and they can go around saying it all they want. But the moment you decide to print that up, and put it with your product, now, that's advertising, that's labeling for your product, and there's the difference.

You don't have any control what people say about your products, but you do have control over what you put over your information, and you do have control over what you put on your labels.

So I thought during that conversation that, you
know, maybe we had gotten -- I had gotten through to him

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 218 of 263 - Page 10#: TAMARA UMSCHEID - DIREC 1060 MS. SMITH about label and labeling of his products, but later we 1 2 found the same things again. 3 MS. SMITH: No further questions, Your Honor. 4 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. 5 Mr. Girod, you may question the witness. DEFENDANT GIROD: I'm okay. 6 7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, ma'am. You 8 may step down. 9 Okay. Do you have any exhibits there at the 10 witness stand with you? Do you have exhibits that were introduced? 11 12 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 13 THE COURT: Do you have exhibits that were introduced? 14 15 THE WITNESS: Did you want those introduced? 16 THE COURT: Ms. Smith, why don't you come up 17 and make sure that if there were exhibits that were introduced, let's make sure that they're in the right 18 folder. 19 20 THE WITNESS: One was in the binder. 21 THE COURT: Yes. Thank you, ma'am. You may 22 step down. 23 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 24 THE COURT: You're excused. Thank you. 25 United States may call its next witness.

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 219 of 263 - Page 2D#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1061 MS. SMITH 1 MS. SMITH: United States calls Officer Jessie 2 Stewart. 3 THE COURT: Thank you. 4 THE CLERK: Raise your right hand, please. 5 Do you swear unto God, or affirm, subject to the penalties of perjury, that the testimony you're about 6 to give in this matter shall be the truth, the whole 7 8 truth, and nothing but the truth? 9 Do you so swear or affirm? 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 11 THE COURT: Thank you. 12 Ms. Smith, you may proceed. 13 JESSIE STEWART, having been first duly placed under oath, was examined 14 and testified as follows: 15 16 DIRECT EXAMINATION 17 BY MS. SMITH: Good afternoon, Officer. 18 Q. 19 Could you please introduce yourself to the jury, and 20 spell your name for the court reporter? 21 My name is Jessie Stewart. You want me to spell it? Α. 22 Sure, just so we have it in the record. Q. 23 Α. S-T-E-W-A-R-T. 24 Now, Officer Stewart, where did you work in 2013? Q. 25 For the Bath County Sheriff's Department. Α.

Case: 5	15-cr-0 JESSI	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 220 of 263 - Page 22#: IE STEWART - DIRECT1062 MS. SMITH
1	Q.	Do you still work for the Bath County Sheriff's
2	Depai	rtment?
3	Α.	No.
4	Q.	When did you stop working for the sheriff's
5	depar	rtment?
6	Α.	November of '16.
7	Q.	Where do you work now?
8	Α.	I work for myself.
9	Q.	How long did you work for the Bath County Sheriff's
10	Depar	rtment?
11	Α.	Approximately, probably two-and-a-half years.
12	Q.	Do you remember your start date?
13	Α.	No, ma'am.
14	Q.	But you were working there in the fall of 2013?
15	Α.	Yes.
16	Q.	What was your title when you worked at the
17	Bath	County Sheriff's Department?
18	Α.	Chief deputy.
19	Q.	Where did you work before you worked for the
20	Bath	County Sheriff's Department?
21	Α.	I worked for Kentucky State Police, Division of
22	Vehio	cle Enforcement.
23	Q.	How long did you work for Kentucky State Police?
24	Α.	25 years.
25	Q.	Now, Officer Stewart, what were your

Case: 5	15-cr-0 JESS	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 221 of 263 - Page 1D#: IE STEWART - DIRECT1063 MS. SMITH
1		
1		onsibilities in the Bath County Sheriff's Department?
2	Α.	I answered calls, worked accidents, just numerous, a
3	litti	le bit of everything.
4	Q.	How many people worked in the department?
5	Α.	Three.
6	Q.	Who was your boss?
7	Α.	John Tuffy Snedegar.
8	Q.	And was there only one other person in the
9	depa	rtment?
10	Α.	Yes.
11	Q.	And who was that?
12	Α.	Josh Preece.
13	Q.	Working for KSP and working for the Bath County
14	Sher	iff's Department, did you receive any particular
15	train	ning in law enforcement?
16	Α.	Yes.
17	Q.	What types of training?
18	Α.	I graduated Eastern Police Academy, and numerous in
19	serv	ices every year.
20	Q.	Did that training continue when you joined the
21	Bath	County Sheriff's Department?
22	Α.	Yes.
23	Q.	Were you working on November 21st, 2013?
24	Α.	Yes.
25	Q.	Were you the only deputy on duty that day?

Case: 5	: 15-cr-0 JESS:	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 222 of 263 - Page 10#: IE STEWART - DIRECT1064 MS. SMITH
1	Α.	Yes.
2	Q.	Was that generally in the Bath County Sheriff's
3	Depa	rtment, how many people are on duty on a particular
4	day?	
5	Α.	One.
6	Q.	Were you contacted by officers from the Food & Drug
7	Admin	nistration?
8	Α.	Yes.
9	Q.	Had the office been contacted earlier to that day?
10	Α.	I'm unsure, I don't know.
11	Q.	Do you were you contacted before that day, or was
12	Nover	mber 21st the first day you were contacted by the
13	FDA?	
14	Α.	They contacted me on that date. That's all I
15	knowe	ed.
16	Q.	Well, what did they need assistance with?
17	Α.	To go to a residence out on Satterfield Lane.
18	Q.	Was that the residence of Sam Girod?
19	Α.	Yes.
20	Q.	Was that were you familiar with Mr. Girod before
21	that	day?
22	Α.	No.
23	Q.	Did you discuss this matter at all with the
24	Sher	iff Tuffy before you went with the FDA officers?
25	Α.	He may have mentioned it, told me I was going to

Case: 5	5-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 223 of 263 - Page 2043 JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1065 MS. SMITH
1	nave to go, but that would have been it.
2	2. Did he tell you anything else about the assignment?
3	A. No.
4	2. Do you know why they needed assistance going to the
5	residence?
6	A. No.
7	2. Did you agree to assist them?
8	A. Yes.
9	2. Did they tell you why they had called law
10	enforcement before going for this inspection?
11	A. They once I met with them, they just wanted law
12	enforcement, just afraid things may get a little bit out
13	of hand.
14	Q. Where did you meet them?
15	A. I don't recall that, where I met them at.
16	2. What type of vehicle were you driving?
17	A. I would say if my best recollection was Ford F-150
18	pickup truck.
19	Q. Was it a sheriff's vehicles?
20	A. Yes.
21	2. What does a sheriff's vehicle look like?
22	A. Oh, it's marked and striped up, got Bath County
23	Sheriff's Department on the side of it, dial 9-1-1.
24	2. What type of clothing were you wearing that day?
25	A. Dress outfit with khaki jeans and a gray shirt and

Case: 5	15-cr-0 JESSI	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 224 of 263 - Page 22#: IE STEWART - DIRECT1066 MS. SMITH
1	badge	2.
2	Q.	Does the dress outfit mean like a sheriff's uniform?
3	Α.	Uniform, yes.
4	Q.	What happened after you met them in Bath County?
5	Α.	We proceeded on out to the residence.
6	Q.	Did you know how to get to the residence?
7	Α.	Yes.
8	Q.	How did you know how to get there if you had not
9	been	there before?
10	Α.	They told me where it was at. You work in a county
11	long	enough you know about where everything is at.
12	Q.	Were you driving in front, or were they driving in
13	front	τ?
14	Α.	Don't recall.
15	Q.	When you got to the residence, do you remember who
16	enter	red the driveway first?
17	Α.	I don't recall that.
18	Q.	Do you remember whether the driveway had a locked
19	gate	on it?
20	Α.	No, I don't.
21	Q.	Had you ever been to the property before that day?
22	Α.	No.
23	Q.	And you didn't talk to the sheriff about going out
24	there	e, what was going to happen?
25	Α.	No.

1 Q. What happened after you arrived?	
2 A. We arrived out there, and best of my recolle	ctions
3 Mr. Girod came in after us, and he started talkin	g and
4 just	
5 Q. How did he arrive after you got there?	
6 A. Somebody brought him. I'm not sure who it w	as.
7 Q. Was it in a vehicle?	
8 A. Yes.	
9 Q. Do you remember what kind of vehicle it was?	
10 A. No, ma'am.	
11 Q. Was it a non-Amish person driving the vehicl	e ?
12 A. Yes.	
13 Q. Is that fair to assume? Did that vehicle pu	ll in
14 behind the FDA officer's vehicle?	
15 A. I don't recollect where it pulled in at. I'	m not
16 for sure.	
17 Q. You don't remember the order the vehicles we	re in?
18 A. No, I don't.	
19 Q. How many other people were there?	
20 A. Probably six or eight.	
21 Q. Is that including the people who arrived in	the
22 truck?	
23 A. Yes, they was there.	
24 Q. How would you describe the demeanor of the F	DA
25 officers?	

I

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 226 of 263 - Page D#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1068 MS. SMITH
1	A. Very calm, nothing out of the way, everything was
2	calm.
3	Q. Did they attempt to present their credentials to the
4	group there?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Did they explain the purpose of their visit?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Were they just how would you describe them? Were
9	they angry, antagonistic, polite, friendly, how would you
10	describe their professional demeanor?
11	A. Their professional demeanor was fine. I mean, they
12	weren't angry, they weren't hollering, they wasn't
13	Q. And what kind of reception were they getting from
14	the people in the property?
15	A. Not real good reception.
16	Q. What do you mean by that?
17	A. At times it was verbal, real verbal, you know, kind
18	of hollered a time or two, nothing physical.
19	Q. What do you mean real verbal?
20	A. I mean loud, loud talking.
21	Q. Yelling?
22	A. Not really yelling but just real loud.
23	Q. There's a line between yelling and real loud?
24	A. Yeah.
25	Q. Okay. What were the what were the officers

Case: 5	15-cr-0 JESSI	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 227 of 263 - Page 10#: IE STEWART - DIRECT1069 MS. SMITH
1	tryir	ng to do there that day?
2	Α.	Excuse me?
3	Q.	What were the officers, what were the investigators
4	tryir	ng to do there that day?
5	Α.	They were trying to wanting to look at the
6	faci	lities where something was made.
7	Q.	Physically, with the group of people who are already
8	on th	he property, what was happening? Where were they
9	stand	ding?
10	Α.	When we got there?
11	Q.	And as the conversation went on.
12	Α.	Oh, it was kind of like in a in front of us and,
13	you }	know, in the proximity, you know, from here to me to
14	you.	
15	Q.	Did they get closer to the FDA investigators as you
16	were	there?
17	Α.	As time, yes. They got a little bit close, yes.
18	Q.	A little bit close, what does that mean to you?
19	Α.	Not within reach. They couldn't have reached them.
20	Q.	Where were you standing?
21	Α.	I was with the FDA officers.
22	Q.	Did you have to take any efforts to direct or get
23	comp	liance from the individuals on the property?
24	Α.	At one time I think I told them enough, you know,
25	calm	down, that was enough, yes.

Case: 5	L5-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 228 of 263 - Page 10#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1070 MS. SMITH
1	Q. Why did you say that?
2	A. I just didn't want things to get out of hand.
3	Q. Did it seem that things were getting out of hand?
4	A. It was getting a little loud, you know, yes.
5	Q. Do you remember who you said that to?
6	A. No, I don't.
7	Q. How would you describe the kind of thing that you
8	had to say?
9	A. I just said everybody just needs to calm down, you
10	know, it would be you know, just calm down.
11	Q. Do you remember if you said that to Mr. Girod?
12	A. No, I don't think it was Mr. Girod. I think it was
13	some of the family.
14	Q. Had you ever met Mr. Girod before that day?
15	A. No.
16	Q. So you maybe don't know who you said that to?
17	A. No, it was just some family.
18	Q. But you don't know it wasn't Mr. Girod because you
19	never met him before that day?
20	A. No.
21	Q. In your opinion, they are with the FDA
22	investigators, were they prevented from conducting their
23	inspection that day?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. What prevented them from conducting their

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 229 of 263 - Page 10#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1074 MS. SMITH
1	inspection?
2	A. They didn't want to inspect.
3	Q. But what so what prevented them?
4	A. They just told them, no, they're not inspecting.
5	Q. Was it the defendant who prevented them?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. And did the group of people there with the defendant
8	also prevent the officers from doing their job that day?
9	A. I think it was more or less just whatever the
10	defendant told them. That's more or less what they was,
11	you know, going to do, I mean, you know.
12	Q. Were the defendant and other individuals there
13	harassing the FDA investigators?
14	A. Harassing them? No, I don't think so.
15	Q. What does that mean to you?
16	A. Harassing? Aggravating, picking, or something like
17	that. I didn't see them picking on them, no.
18	Q. Do you think the actions of the defendant and the
19	others there was designed to harass the officers from the
20	FDA?
21	A. I don't understand what you mean harass.
22	Q. Do you remember being interviewed by Special Agent
23	Steven Lamp with the FDA?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Do you remember telling him you thought they were

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 230 of 263 - Page 10#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1072 MS. SMITH
1	being harassed?
2	A. No, I don't remember that.
3	Q. You don't remember that?
4	A. No, I don't.
5	Q. Do you think that the FDA investigators were
6	prevented from doing their jobs that day?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Did you think the actions of the defendant and the
9	others there was designed to threaten the FDA
10	investigators at all?
11	A. They just didn't want them to inspect the
12	facilities. I mean, you know, I don't know if I would go
13	as far as threatening.
14	Q. Did you at some point physically restrain anyone in
15	the group?
16	A. No, not that I remember.
17	Q. You don't remember physically restraining anyone?
18	A. No.
19	Q. Do you remember them getting physically closer to
20	the investigators?
21	A. The investigators getting closer?
22	Q. Do you remember the individuals on the property
23	getting closer to the investigators?
24	A. Yeah, they may have walked up closer, but, you know,
25	best I can remember we were standing at the vehicles as

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 231 of 263 - Page 10#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1073 MS. SMITH
1	best I remember.
2	Q. And where was everyone else standing?
3	A. In front of us.
4	Q. Around you, between the two vehicles?
5	A. Yeah, they was standing, you know, in front of us.
6	Q. At some point did the FDA investigators ask for
7	assistance getting back to their vehicle?
8	A. Yes. They asked they was ready to leave, and we
9	got in the vehicle, yes.
10	Q. And did they ask for your assistance
11	A. Yes.
12	Q to make a path back to their vehicle?
13	A. Yes, they asked.
14	Q. Was there a vehicle blocking them in?
15	A. I don't recall.
16	Q. When you when you helped them back to their
17	vehicle, were they just able to back out of the driveway,
18	do you remember?
19	A. I don't remember.
20	Q. In your experience in Bath County does Mr. Girod or
21	any member of his family member have a firearm?
22	A. Not with my experience, no.
23	Q. Do you remember being asked that by Special Agent
24	Steven Lamp?
25	A. No, I don't.

Case: 5	1 <mark>5-cr-0</mark> JESSI	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 232 of 263 - Page 29#: IE STEWART - DIRECT1074 MS. SMITH
1	Q.	Do you remember telling Special Agent Steven Lamp
2	that	some of his family members are known to possess
3	weapo	ons, including a shotgun?
4	А.	Some of them, yeah.
5	Q.	So you do know that?
6	Α.	Some of them, I don't know about his family, but I
7	do so	omeone that do hunting there, yes.
8	Q.	So some people in the community but not necessarily
9	his :	family members?
10	Α.	Yes, I mean, there are a lot around me.
11	Q.	So when you spoke to Special Agent Steven Lamp, you
12	said	his immediate family members were known to have
13	shot	guns?
14	Α.	I don't remember.
15	Q.	Are you saying you did not say that?
16	Α.	I don't remember saying it; no, I don't remember.
17	Q.	After you after the FDA officers were able to
18	leave	e that driveway, did you discuss what happened there
19	with	them?
20	Α.	Yes.
21	Q.	And what did you say to them?
22	Α.	He asked me what I thought, and I told him in my
23	opin:	ion he screwed up.
24	Q.	You're saying the defendant?
25	Α.	Yes.

Case: 5	15-cr-0 JESS	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 233 of 263 - Page 10#: IE STEWART - DIRECT1075 MS. SMITH
1	Q.	You had a conversation with him about this?
2	Α.	Yes, I did.
3	Q.	Okay. And you told him I'm sorry, what did you
4	tell	him?
5	Α.	He asked me what I thought about what had just
6	happe	ened, and I told him I thought he screwed up. That's
7	what	was said, and I've not spoken to him since.
8	Q.	That was that day, the day of the events?
9	Α.	Yes.
10	Q.	Why did you say that to him?
11	Α.	I thought they should have let them inspect it.
12	Q.	What did you think of the tenure of the conversation
13	there	e? What was the vibe of the conversation like on
14	that	driveway?
15	Α.	It was, you know, it was a little touchy. You know
16	what	I mean, the vibe, you know.
17	Q.	Well, we don't know what you mean. That's why I'm
18	askin	ng you these questions. You were there, and you
19	Α.	I was there.
20	Q.	said it was a little touchy.
21	Α.	They was like I said, they were a little bit
22	aggra	avated, they were. That's the vibe I was getting,
23	they	didn't want them there.
24	Q.	After the FDA officers left, did you have
25	conve	ersation with them about what had just happened?

Case: 5	1 <mark>5-cr-0</mark> JESSI	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 234 of 263 - Page 1D#: IE STEWART - DIRECT1076 MS. SMITH
1	Α.	Yes, yes.
2	Q.	With the officers?
3	Α.	Oh, with the officers?
4	Q.	Yes.
5	Α.	You know, I don't remember whether I did or not,
6	don't	recall.
7	Q.	Okay. Do you remember telling Special Agent
8	Steve	en Lamp that you did talk to them afterwards?
9	Α.	I may have, yes, could have.
10	Q.	Did you tell him something along the lines of it's a
11	good	thing you didn't go by yourself, it got out of hand
12	real	quick?
13	Α.	Yes, I think so.
14	Q.	You think you did say that?
15	Α.	I think so, yes.
16	Q.	Did you also advise them that if they were going to
17	come	back, they should notify you?
18	Α.	Yes, I did do that, yes.
19	Q.	Were you aware in August of this past year that
20	there	e was an arrest warrant issued for the defendant?
21	Α.	Yes.
22	Q.	How were you aware of that?
23	Α.	I believe I became aware of it by State Police had
24	been	out there trying to serve it or something. That's
25	how 1	I became aware of it.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 235 of 263 - Page 1D#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1077 MS. SMITH
1	Q. Did you discuss it with anyone in your office at the
2	Bath County Sheriff's Department?
3	A. About the warrant?
4	Q. About there being an arrest warrant out there for
5	Mr. Girod.
6	A. Like maybe two or three days later the sheriff
7	called me and wanted me to go out there with him, but I
8	never went to the Girod's residence. I posted at the end
9	of the road. The sheriff went over there to look for
10	him, but I never went up there to look for him.
11	Q. Why did the sheriff go to look for him that day?
12	A. I guess because he got a warrant.
13	Q. Is that your understanding, he was there to help
14	find the defendant?
15	A. He had the reason sheriff had me go with him is
16	in case something happened. He hollered at me on the
17	radio to come up there.
18	Q. Oh, so you were brought there as backup in case
19	things didn't go well?
20	A. Yes, yes.
21	Q. Okay. And that's the sheriff in Bath County that
22	asked you to do that?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Are you familiar with the letter the sheriff wrote
25	in support of the defendant?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 236 of 263 - Page 10#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT1078 MS. SMITH
1	A. Yes, I have heard about it, yes.
2	Q. Okay. Just getting into what your personal
3	knowledge of that is, did you talk about it with anyone
4	in the sheriff's department?
5	A. The sheriff.
6	Q. You talked about it with the sheriff?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. What was discussed about that letter?
9	A. I think my
10	DEFENDANT GIROD: I object to that point.
11	THE COURT: I'll overrule. Again, this would
12	be admissible under 801(d)(2)(E) as well.
13	BY MS. SMITH:
14	Q. You can answer.
15	A. Okay. About what was in the letter? I don't really
16	recall what was in the letter, but me and him was
17	discussing it over he had been to the State Police post
18	over the letter and met with somebody over it, the
19	sheriff had over the letter.
20	Q. Did the sheriff give you any direction as to whether
21	you should assist the marshals with their fugitive
22	investigation?
23	A. No, he never told me nothing, no.
24	Q. Were you ever asked to help locate Mr. Girod?
25	A. No.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:237 of 263 - Page 23#: JESSIE STEWART - DIRECT 1079 MS. SMITH
1	Q. Were you ever asked to not help?
2	A. No, I wasn't.
3	Q. Okay. You never no one ever directed what you
4	should do or shouldn't do with respect to that arrest
5	warrant?
6	A. No.
7	Q. Did the sheriff ever tell you the defendant was in
8	his protected custody?
9	A. No.
10	Q. He never said that?
11	A. No, not to me, no.
12	Q. Did you ever see the letter he wrote?
13	A. Yes, I did.
14	Q. Does that talk about protective custody?
15	A. (Nods head)
16	MS. SMITH: Nothing further, Your Honor.
17	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
18	You may question the witness.
19	DEFENDANT GIROD: I don't have anything.
20	THE COURT: Thank you, sir. You may step down.
21	Mr. Bradbury, will you be calling the next
22	witness?
23	MR. BRADBURY: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.
24	Thomas Hollinger.
25	THE COURT: Thank you.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:238 of 263 - Page1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1080DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY
1	MR. BRADBURY: They're on their way to get him.
2	THE COURT: All right.
3	THE CLERK: Raise your right hand, please.
4	THE WITNESS: This one?
5	THE CLERK: Do you swear unto God, or affirm,
6	subject to the penalties of perjury that the testimony
7	you're about to give in this matter shall be the truth,
8	the whole truth, and nothing but the truth?
9	Do you so swear or affirm?
10	THE WITNESS: Say that again.
11	THE COURT: Do you affirm under God, subject to
12	the penalties of perjury, that the testimony you're about
13	to give in this matter is the truth, the whole truth, and
14	nothing but the truth?
15	Do you so affirm?
16	THE WITNESS: Yes.
17	THE COURT: Thank you.
18	Mr. Bradbury, you may proceed.
19	MR. BRADBURY: Thank you, Your Honor.
20	THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER,
21	having been first duly placed under oath, was examined
22	and testified as follows:
23	DIRECT EXAMINATION
24	BY MR. BRADBURY:
25	Q. Good afternoon.

I

Case: 5	1 5-сг-0 ТНОМ2	0087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 239 of 263 - Page 10#: AS EDWARD HOLLINGER ₁₀₈₁ DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 239
1	Α.	Good afternoon.
2	Q.	Please state your name for us, and if you would, we
3	have	a court reporter taking everything down. If you
4	could	d spell your last name for us.
5	Α.	Thomas Edward Hollinger, and Hollinger is
6	Н — О — Ј	L-L-I-N-G-E-R.
7	Q.	All right. Thank you.
8		Where do you reside, what city and state?
9	Α.	Anderson, Indiana.
10	Q.	How long have you lived there?
11	Α.	Let's see, I was born in '56, since '56.
12	Q.	Lived there all your life?
13	Α.	Yes.
14	Q.	Have you ever traveled to Bath County in Kentucky?
15	Α.	Not that I can recall, I don't think so, no.
16	Q.	All right. Or city called Owingsville in Kentucky?
17	Α.	No, no.
18	Q.	Okay. Do you know the defendant that's here today,
19	Mr. (Girod?
20	Α.	I could just say one time they were at our house.
21	Q.	Let's talk about that. When did this occur, and who
22	was '	"they" that you met?
23	Α.	Husband and wife.
24	Q.	Do you recall the wife's name for Mr. Girod?
25	Α.	I do not, no.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:240 of 263 - Page1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1082DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 240
1	Q. Just remember that it was Mr. Girod and his wife?
2	A. Uh-huh.
3	Q. About when was this, month and year?
4	A. Let's see, it would have been probably well, I
5	can't say. I just remember let's see, 2004 I just
6	can't give a date and time when that was.
7	Q. Okay. I'll skip ahead a little so maybe you can put
8	it into context. Did you look at, before coming into
9	Court, some documents about dealings with Mr. Girod?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. And do you recall when those were?
12	A. 2004.
13	Q. '04 or '14?
14	A. 2004 I thought. Yeah, because we 2004.
15	Q. 13 years ago or three years ago?
16	A. I thought it was 13, yeah, because we haven't
17	even it was on there, yeah, if I can see it. If you
18	could pull that up.
19	Q. Okay. We'll come back to that.
20	A. Okay.
21	Q. Well, tell us how you how did you meet Mr. Girod?
22	A. We had we had bought some salve off of someone
23	else. I don't remember first name. I don't even know
24	the last name. And then they come to our house one time.
25	Q. Okay. So you bought some salve. What kind of salve

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:241 of 263 - Page 1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1083DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 241
1	did you purchase?
2	A. Chickweed Healing Salve.
3	Q. Do you know where you purchased that?
4	A. Well, the address was Kentucky. I can't think of
5	what the town name was.
6	Q. Where did you actually purchase it from? Did you
7	purchase it at a store or through the mails? How did
8	that come about?
9	A. It was just mailed to us.
10	Q. Okay. It was mailed to you. So how did you find or
11	locate the product in the first place?
12	A. Used to do construction, and I was working for a
13	friend of mine. There was another employee there, and I
14	don't remember his last name, but that's who I got it off
15	of the first time.
16	Q. Okay. So you obtained the product, the Chickweed,
17	is that what you said it was?
18	A. Right.
19	Q. From a co-worker?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Okay. And then how long after you obtained it from
22	a co-worker, did you make your own purchase of it?
23	A. Well, it was all let me see, let me think about
24	this. It was always delivered by mail, yeah. We would
25	write a check or send a check. I actually received it

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 242 of 263 - Page 1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER ₁₀₈₄ DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 242
1	before I wrote a check. We'd receive it, seems like it
2	was 36 cans or case maybe. We would get it, and then
3	we'd send the check after we received it.
4	Q. Oh. Well, if I can, I'll go ahead and show you
5	Government's Exhibit 27, and I'll ask you to take a look
6	at that.
7	A. Yeah.
8	Q. Court security officer will hand it to you.
9	A. Yeah. You want me to tell you the date on it?
10	Q. Well, first just look at it and see if you recognize
11	that, if
12	A. Yeah, that's my
13	Q you've seen that before?
14	A. Yes, that's my handwriting. Yeah, 2014. Okay,
15	you're right, it was.
16	Q. All right.
17	A. See, I was thinking on the date we first started
18	getting it. That's why that surprised me. I had
19	forgotten this '14, instead of '04.
20	Q. All right. So you recognize that
21	A. Yeah.
22	Q document as a is that a check?
23	A. Yeah.
24	MR. BRADBURY: I would move to introduce that
25	as Government's Exhibit 27, and ask to go ahead and

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:243 of 263 - Page1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1085DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 243
1	publish that to the jury.
2	THE COURT: Okay. Let's see if there is any
3	objection to its introduction.
4	THE WITNESS: And I apologize.
5	THE COURT: Just one moment.
6	MR. BRADBURY: Just a second.
7	THE COURT: Any objection to Exhibit 27?
8	DEFENDANT GIROD: No. Thank you.
9	THE COURT: All right. United States
10	Exhibit 27 is admitted and may be published.
11	(Whereupon, Government's Exhibit Number 27 was
12	admitted into the record.)
13	BY MR. BRADBURY:
14	Q. All right. So the date of that check, I think you
15	said, but go ahead, if you would.
16	A. That's what I was wanting to apologize for because I
17	was thinking maybe when we first started purchasing it.
18	That's why I said 2004, instead of '14.
19	Q. Okay. So the check is in 2014, and is and what
20	was the purpose of that check, who did you write it to
21	and for what?
22	A. You want me to read what's on here?
23	Q. Yes, sir.
24	A. Satterfield Naturals.
25	Q. And the amount of the check?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:244 of 263 - Page1D# : THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER <mark>1086</mark> DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 244
1	A. 252.
2	
3	Q. Dollars? A. \$252.
4	
+ 5	
6	Q. And who was Satterfield Naturals, or that company?
7	Do you know who that was, who owned that business, who
8	you were writing the check to?
9	A. Well, the there was just initials on the can.
10	I'm thinking that was on there, the initials.
11	Q. Well, is that the check that you're writing for
12	that, what is that product?
13	A. It was the Chickweed Healing Salve.
14	Q. All right. Is that the same product we're talking
15	about that you received from Mr. Girod?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. So the first time that you ever received it was from
18	a co-worker, and you think that was maybe 10 years prior
19	to this purchase? Is it that long of a time frame we're
20	talking about?
21	A. I'm trying to think. Let's see, we were married in
22	'84 and six years later. Let's see, it would have
23	definitely been '84 and six, '90. I would think I would
24	be safe to say it was after '90.
25	Q. Okay.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:245 of 263 - Page 1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1087DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 245
1	A. Yeah.
2	Q. And what was your purpose for purchasing the
3	Chickweed Salve? What why did you want it, what did
4	you think it could do for you?
5	A. Oh, there was various things. I thought about my
6	daddy. He had psoriasis. That would have been one
7	thing.
8	I read the ingredients on it, and I thought about
9	giving as gifts, which I delighted in. So that's where I
10	would say a good amount of it went.
11	Q. Okay.
12	A. I could give I could give more detail, but I
13	won't do
14	Q. That's all right.
15	A that unless asked questions.
16	Q. Okay. The \$252 that you spent, how many containers
17	would that be? Do you know how many tins?
18	A. Yeah, let's see, 30. I would say at least 30. It
19	could have been just a little over that.
20	Q. Okay. Go ahead and show you some of the other
21	exhibits. Show you Exhibits 26A through 26D, and just
22	have you take a look at those.
23	A. All right.
24	Q. Are you familiar with these documents that have
25	collectively been marked as Government's Exhibit 26?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:246 of 263 - Page 10#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1088DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 246		
1	A. Okay. The only one I read would just be what we've		
2	talked about, Chickweed Healing Salve. I had no interest		
3	in anything else.		
4	Q. Okay. Well, I'm not asking you which ones you		
5	used		
6	A. I'm sorry.		
7	Q purchased. Just		
8	A. I'm sorry.		
9	Q. That's okay. Government's Exhibit 26A through D,		
10	did you look at all of those, and you're familiar with		
11	those documents, not necessarily the products?		
12	A. Yeah. Okay. Yes, I am.		
13	MR. BRADBURY: Okay. I'd move to introduce		
14	these as Government's Exhibit 26A through D.		
15	THE COURT: All right. Any objection?		
16	DEFENDANT GIROD: No, no.		
17	THE COURT: Exhibits 26A through D are admitted		
18	and may be displayed.		
19	(Whereupon, Government's Exhibit Numbers 26A through		
20	26D were admitted into the record.)		
21	MR. BRADBURY: Okay. Thank you.		
22	BY MR. BRADBURY:		
23	Q. Let's talk about 26A. That is in regard to the		
24	Chickweed that you told us you have been a historical		
25	purchaser of.		

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:247 of 263 - Page1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1089DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY
1	This document, when did you first see it?
2	A. Pardon?
3	Q. About the Chickweed?
4	A. Say that again, I'm sorry.
5	Q. When did you first see this document that you have
6	there, Government's 26A, and the pamphlet about the
7	Chickweed Healing Salve?
8	A. Well, this would have been sent in every case in the
9	box, sends in the box.
10	Q. Okay. All right. So these this is item number
11	two. Are these what we're talking about, the tins
12	A. Uh-huh.
13	Q of the product?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Is that how you received them?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. In this pamphlet or flyer, is something that would
18	be shipped with it, that would come with it?
19	A. Correct.
20	Q. All right. And look at page 2 of this, the
21	Chickweed Healing Salve, and it has "testimonials" and
22	"home." And what is the if you would, go ahead and
23	read the first entry under "home" there, what it says
24	about the Chickweed Salve.
25	A. Read it out loud?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 248 of 263 - Page JD#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER ₁₀₉₀ DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY
1	
1	Q. Yes, please.
2	A. "I had skin cancer and removed two times from my
3	face. The third time it came back, I decided to use
4	Chickweed Healing Salve. Within two weeks it was gone.
5	Also used it on my leg and ankle, it was swollen. It
6	went down, soreness left also. Thank you for your help.
7	Raymond Davis, New Washington, Indiana."
8	Q. Okay.
9	A. "I had a sore throat. After applying Chickweed
10	Healing Salve to the outside of my throat, it went away.
11	It is great."
12	Q. All right. I'll stop you there in just a minute.
13	A. Okay.
14	Q. What did you think the Chickweed Salve could help
15	you personally with? Why would you want to use it?
16	A. Oh, I guess I'm kind of a wimp. If I get my lips a
17	little chapped, I put something on it, if I get a little
18	cracked. All my work is physical so I get a little cut,
19	I put it on there. I pretty much just used it general.
20	Q. Okay. Did you think you could use it for more
21	serious conditions like skin cancer?
22	A. Yeah. With, like I mentioned, my dad had psoriasis,
23	I probably tried it as far as that.
24	Q. Okay. And the number of tins you said it was like
25	30 something of these

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:249 of 263 - Page LD#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1091DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 249
1	
1	A. Correct.
2	Q is what you would have received? So that
3	wouldn't be just for your personal use. That would be a
4	lot of chapped lips.
5	A. That's why I said I could get detailed about. I
6	have many memories what I did with them, but I don't need
7	to do that.
8	Q. Okay. So you would would you give it as gifts to
9	people that you thought could benefit from the product?
10	A. Sure.
11	Q. Okay. How many times did you purchase the Chickweed
12	Healing Salve?
13	A. Yeah, that would be a guess because I had oh,
14	maybe three cases total over all the years.
15	Q. Okay. And Government's Exhibit 26B is a different
16	pamphlet for a different product.
17	A. Uh-huh.
18	Q. Did you did you receive this this flyer, this
19	information?
20	A. Well, it's like this. I would guess, because the
21	reason I say guess is I had no interest in anything else
22	but salve so I really didn't look at it very detailed.
23	But, you know, as I look at these, I can pretty
24	confidentially say they were in the box.
25	Q. Okay. And would these flyers be in the box every

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:250 of 263 - Page1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1092DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 250
1	time you ordered a product?
2	A. Well, I can say the Chickweed Healing Salve was.
3	Whether they sent me all the rest, I can't recall that.
4	Q. Okay. And the 26B, the R.E.P. product, you don't
5	think you ever actually ordered that one?
6	A. No, I'm positive. I don't have to see it.
7	Q. And 26C, the literature you have about TO-MOR-GONE
8	or Black Salve, do you have the pamphlet, the literature,
9	about that product as well?
10	A. We had yes, we did have that literature.
11	Q. All right. If you could, on the testimonials on the
12	TO-MOR-GONE, or Black Salve, if you could just read that
13	first entry of "I had a mole."
14	A. "I had a mole on the side of my cheek. The doctors
15	felt like it could be cancer and wanted to remove it.
16	But I put on TO-MOR-GONE every day and put a Band-Aid
17	over it. In about two-and-a-half weeks it came off,
18	left no scar, never bled. I am thankful to have
19	TO-MOR-GONE."
20	Q. All right. And item 26D, what is that document?
21	A. I may need a little help finding that.
22	Q. It should be the last sheet, white sheet. It's a
23	picture of products.
24	A. Okay.
25	Q. Okay. And what is that document?

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:251 of 263 - Page1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1093DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 251
1	A. It says Chickweed Healing Salve and TO-MOR-GONE. I
2	didn't really pay too much attention to.
З	Q. Is it a price sheet for the product?
4	A. Yes, it is.
5	Q. All right. And the do you see the second entry,
6	the 36 tins? Is that what you purchased?
7	A. Yeah. You asked amount. 36, that's I believe
8	that's right.
9	Q. Okay. Because does it have the price of \$252 total?
10	A. Right, that's right.
11	Q. And does that match the amount of the check that you
12	wrote?
13	A. Yes, it does.
14	Q. All right. Now, let's go back to the first time
15	that you met Mr. Girod. Was that where did that
16	meeting take place?
17	A. That was in our home.
18	Q. How did he come to your home? Meaning, did he
19	did you invite him, did someone else invite him, how did
20	that occur?
21	A. Well, I know there's a place close to us called
22	Strawtown. I want to be careful here, but I think that's
23	where we might have been so that would have been fairly
24	close. And I'm not sure. Somehow he come. I just
25	remember being there around the kitchen table, but I

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:252 of 263 - Page 1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1094DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 252
7	
1	think he was in the area.
2	Q. Okay. Do you know the purpose of the visit?
3	A. It was just like we enjoy being just kind of social.
4	We even talked about well, I'm pretty sure they may
5	have mentioned something about some other products, but
6	kind of like I am, if I don't have an interest in
7	something, I don't pay as much attention as I probably
8	should. So it was a very, just a casual talk. It wasn't
9	about as far as I know, it didn't get into any details
10	about any of the products.
11	Q. At that point when Mr. Girod visited your home, had
12	you already purchased some of the Chickweed?
13	A. Yes, I had.
14	Q. All right. So when he called on you, for lack of a
15	better phrase, did he know that or were you an
16	existing customer at that point?
17	A. I was.
18	Q. All right. And you may or may not have talked about
19	the product while he was visiting in the home?
20	A. Very little.
21	Q. Did you continue to order the
22	A. Yes.
23	Q Chickweed Salve?
24	A. Yes, I did.
25	Q. How did you receive it, personally from Mr. Girod or

Case: 5	15-сг-0 тном2	0087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:253 of 263 - Page1D#: AS EDWARD HOLLINGER1095DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 253
1	in wł	nat manner?
2	A.	I take it that way because it was shipped from the
3		address, whatever that was, I don't remember.
4	Q.	All right. So you would how would you place the
5		r? Did you do that by mail?
6	A.	Yes. I ordered a case at a time. And like I said,
7		ibly three cases total. I don't know.
, 8	Q.	So you would order it by mail, and it would be
9		vered by the
10	A.	Right.
11	Q.	post office or FedEx or whatever?
12	Q. A.	Yes.
13		
	Q.	All right. At any point did Mr. Girod advise you
14 15		there were court proceedings about his product?
	A.	No. And I can answer this, that I don't I don't
	think I ever had any communication except around our	
17		nen table.
18	Q .	Okay. So did he ever tell you that he had been
19		ed by a federal judge from selling this product?
20	Α.	No.
21	Q.	Would you have continued to use it if you had known
22	that	
23	Α.	No.
24	Q.	Did you well, at some point
25	Α.	I have to correct that.

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed : 06/01/17 Page : 254 of 263 - Page JD #: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER <mark>1096</mark> DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 254	
1	Q. Go ahead.	
2	A. Sorry about that. When we when the salve was	
3	taken from us, the cans, like I do, when I use it every	
4	day, I might have had a part of a can stuck under the	
5	seat and didn't realize it. So, yes, I was still using	
6	it after that.	
7	Q. You stopped using after that?	
8	A. No, I said after they picked the salve up, I had a	
9	partial can here and there that I didn't even know where	
10	it was at, and maybe fell underneath the seat or	
11	something, or whatever. And so, yeah, I have used a	
12	little since then.	
13	Q. Okay. Well, let's talk about when the agents met	
14	with you.	
15	A. Uh-huh.	
16	Q. Do you recall meeting with Agent Lamp?	
17	A. Yes.	
18	Q. How when did that happen and approximately when,	
19	and where was that at?	
20	A. That was at our house. Let me see, I would say	
21	probably the last year time period.	
22	Q. All right. And did he did you still have some of	
23	these tins of Chickweed Salve when he came to interview	
24	you?	
25	A. That's what I was saying. We had the case, I gave	

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc#:133 Filed:06/01/17 Page:255 of 263 - Page JD#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1097DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 255	
1	all the cans that were sealed, hadn't been used. But	
2	since that, you know, I found one, I'm not sure how	
3	partial can that I used.	
4	Q. Take a look at those items. Do those look like tins	
5	that we're talking about?	
6	A. Yes.	
7	Q. Okay. And so you gave those to Agent Lamp as	
8	requested?	
9	A. Yes.	
10	Q. Had Mr. Girod been in any contact with you since	
11	January of 2014 when you wrote that check and then	
12	Agent Lamp showing up?	
13	A. No contact.	
14	Q. By did he send you any letters or any	
15	communication at all, not just personally?	
16	A. No, nothing.	
17	MR. BRADBURY: Just one second.	
18	BY MR. BRADBURY:	
19	Q. Mr. Hollinger, when you wrote the check in the	
20	amount of \$252 to Mr. Girod's company, Girod's company,	
21	would you have done that if you had known there was a	
22	legal issue going on, an injunction, or a recall about	
23	the product?	
24	A. Well, I don't think so. I try to give everything I	
25	do, in light of this, I know what I would hope I would	

Case: 5 15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 256 of 263 - Page 1D#: THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER1098DIRECT BY MR. BRADBURY 1 do, but I don't know what I would do. And what I mean by 2 that is I'm not perfect, and I make mistakes sometimes, 3 but I do try to live in all conscience before God and 4 man. And so I would have said I probably wouldn't have.

5 I could sacrifice that if it's against the law. MR. BRADBURY: Okay. I would move to -- I think I admitted all of the Government's Exhibits 26A through D. And if I didn't move to admit Government's 9 27, I would do so at this time.

10THE COURT: 27 is admitted. I believe all that11has been shown to the witness, except the group of12cans --13MR. BRADBURY: We'll reserve that and introduce

14 that through the agent.

25

15 THE COURT: -- if you would like. Very well. 16 MR. BRADBURY: And would you like me to 17 retrieve those, the tins? 18 THE COURT: If you would, please. 19 Mr. Girod, do you have questions for the

20 witness?

21 DEFENDANT GIROD: I am fine. That's good.22 Thank you.

23THE COURT: Thank you, sir. You may step down,24and you're excused. Thank you.

MR. BRADBURY: He is excused?

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 257 of 263 - Page 10; 1 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 2 THE COURT: Give those to Lisa, please. 3 We're about to recess. We just have one issue

4 with Court security officer before we do that.

5 THE COURT: All right. All right. Thank you.
6 Ladies and gentlemen, we will go ahead and
7 adjourn for the evening.

8 Before we do that, let me again remind you the 9 admonitions that you have been given several times.

10 And while we are in recess, of course, don't 11 discuss the case among yourselves, and don't go home and 12 talk with your friends or family about the case.

13 If I do bring you back in here tomorrow and ask 14 you if you followed my admonition, I expect 14 people 15 will say, absolutely, I followed your admonition to the 16 letter.

17

25

So you can't talk with anyone.

You can't allow anyone to approach you to discuss the case. And if that should occur, of course, you should report that to the Court promptly.

Don't read, watch, or listen to any accounts about the case if there should be any.

23 Don't listen to any news accounts or, of 24 course, read anything in the paper.

We talked about not communicating through

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 258 of 263 - Page 10.4 Page 258 of 263 - Page 258

social media. Please don't do that, don't communicate in 1 2 any way through social media, either about your position 3 as a juror or anything about the case. Don't do any type of research or investigation. 4 5 And don't visit any of the locations that you've heard about. 6 7 And please, ladies and gentlemen, don't make up 8 your mind about the case until it is submitted to you. 9 We've got a lot of observers, and someone may 10 make a stray remark. You're instructed not to listen to 11 anyone if they make some stray remark to you. You 12 shouldn't hold that against either side in the case. 13 We do have security officers though that will accompany you if you wish to have accompaniment to your 14 15 vehicles as you leave this afternoon. 16 Tomorrow we'll start at 9 o'clock. Now, I have 17 just a brief proceeding to take up with the parties in the case. I'll do that in this courtroom. So what I 18 19 want you to do is meet across the hallway in the jury assembly room. 20 21 Just as soon as we're finished with that 22 proceeding, we'll bring you back over here, and we'll be 23 ready to go at 9 o'clock tomorrow morning. 24 Again, please follow all the admonitions. 25 You can leave your notebooks there. I'll have

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 259 of 263 - Page 1D#: 1101
1	the clerk pick those up, and those will be available for
2	you when you come back in tomorrow morning.
3	The jury will be excused until 9:00 a.m.
4	tomorrow morning.
5	(Whereupon, the juror members leave the courtroom.)
6	THE COURT: Thank you, and please be seated.
7	Let's see if we have any issues to take up
8	outside the presence of the jury.
9	Anything on behalf of the United States?
10	MS. SMITH: No, Your Honor.
11	THE COURT: All right. Mr. Girod, anything to
12	take up?
13	DEFENDANT GIROD: Thank you. I don't have
14	anything.
15	THE COURT: All right. Let me just remind the
16	parties that we'll meet at 8:30 tomorrow morning, and at
17	that time I do expect the parties to be prepared to
18	address the issue of hybrid representation in the case as
19	I've outlined previously.
20	If there are any authorities that you would
21	like to submit in that regard, have those with you in the
22	morning because you won't be able to file that and serve
23	it on opposing party until that time. So please have
24	those authorities available tomorrow when we meet at
25	8:30.

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 260 of 263 - Page JD#: 1102 1 It seems we've moved along fairly well through 2 the four witnesses. 3 Ms. Smith, do you have your witnesses lined up 4 for tomorrow? 5 MS. SMITH: Yes, Your Honor. We have -everyone will be here tomorrow. 6 7 THE COURT: All right. 8 MS. SMITH: And we are not anticipating calling 9 Mr. Hollinger's wife. 10 THE COURT: All right. Very well. 11 Now, let me again advise everyone that it 12 serves no useful purpose to attempt to speak to, 13 intimidate, coerce, harass any prospective witness in the case, and it serves no useful purpose to make any 14 comments whatsoever to any juror in the case. You may 15 think that you're helping one side or the other. You are 16 17 You can take my assurances that you are not helping not. 18 anyone when you make these stray comments to prospective 19 witnesses or to jurors that are seated in the case. 20 You can land yourself in a lot of trouble if 21 you do that. If you interfere with an ongoing criminal proceeding, you can be charged with a felony offense. 22 23 If you violate an order of this Court, 24 including my instructions not to contact or not to have communication with witnesses or jurors, you may be held 25

Case: 5:15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 261 of 263 - Page 2D#: 1103

1 in contempt of court, and you may also receive separate 2 punishments in addition to any criminal charges in the 3 matter. 4 I am asking the FBI to investigate what's 5 happened to this point in the case, and I do expect to get a report. And if necessary, the FBI will make a 6 7 report to the federal grand jury about those communications. 8 9 So you're warned. With that warning, we will 10 be in recess until 8:30 tomorrow. 11 (Whereupon, Day 1 of the Jury Trial proceedings 12 adjourned at 4:50 p.m.) 13 CERTIFICATE 14 I, Peggy W. Weber, certify that the foregoing is a 15 correct transcript from the record of proceedings in the 16 above-entitled matter. 17 18 May 30, 2017 s/Peggy W. Weber 19 DATE PEGGY W. WEBER, RPR 20 21 22 23 24 25

Case: 5	15-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 262 of 263 - Pa 1104	age JD#:
1	WITNESSES	
2		Pages
3	PROOF ON BEHALF OF THE GOVERNMENT:	
4	Testimony of NICHOLAS PAULIN	
5	Direct Examination by Ms. Smith Cross-Examination by Mr. Fox	108 159
6	Redirect Examination by Ms. Smith	188
7	Testimony of TAMARA UMSHEID Direct Examination by Ms. Smith	199
8	Testimony of JESSIE STEWART	
9	Direct Examination by Ms. Smith	219
10	Testimony of THOMAS EDWARD HOLLINGER Direct Examination by Mr. Bradbury	238
11	Certificate of Reporter	261
12	Index of Witnesses Index of Exhibits	262 263
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

Case: 515-cr-00087-DCR-REW Doc #: 133 Filed: 06/01/17 Page: 263 of 263 - Page 10#: 1105							
1							
1 2			ΕΧΗΙΒΙΤ S	dmitted			
3	GOVI	ERNMENT'S	EXHIBITS:				
4							
5	No.	1A-1U	photographs of Defendant Girod's property and manufacturing equipment	125			
6 7	No.	3	WDMO Amended Order dated 09/17/13	208			
8	No.	4 A	FDA Form 482 Notice of Inspection	155			
9	No.	4 B	Google map of property	150			
10	No.	4 C	Hand-drawn map of property	150			
11	No.	4 D	FDA Form 483 Inspection Observations	138			
12	No.	26A-26D	labeling collected from	200			
13			Thomas Hollinger re: Girod products	246			
14	No.	27	Check #1346 for				
15			Thomas Hollinger to Satterfield Naturals for	242			
16 17			\$252 dated 01/10/14	243			
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							